

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

+ + + + +

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

110th MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,
MARCH 23, 2016

+ + + + +

The meeting convened at 9:00 a.m.,
Eastern Time, in the Hilton, Tampa Airport
Westshore, 2225 N. Lois Avenue, Tampa, Florida,
James M. Melius, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

JAMES M. MELIUS, Chairman
 HENRY ANDERSON, Member
 JOSIE BEACH, Member
 BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
 R. WILLIAM FIELD, Member
 DAVID KOTELCHUCK, Member
 JAMES E. LOCKEY, Member
 WANDA I. MUNN, Member
 JOHN W. POSTON, SR., Member
 DAVID B. RICHARDSON, Member
 GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member
 PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member*
 LORETTA R. VALERIO, Member
 PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member*
 TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official

REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS:

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH Contractor
 AL-NABULSI, ISAF, DOE
 COATES, DONNA*
 COLLEY, VINA*
 CRAWFORD, FRANK, DOL
 DARNELL, PETE, DCAS
 FESTER, JOSH*
 FITZGERALD, JOE, SC&A
 FROWISS, AL*
 GRIFFON, MARK, DCAS Contractor
 HAND, DONNA
 HINNEFELD, STU, DCAS
 JEWETT, BILLY
 KROLL, DONNA
 LEWIS, GREG, DOE
 NETON, JIM, DCAS
 RUTHERFORD, LAVON, DCAS
 SHEPPARD, ROBERT
 STIVER, JOHN, SC&A
 STRICKLAND, MARGARET
 TALBOT, KATHY LUDWIG
 TAULBEE, TIM, DCAS
 VAUGHN, DAVID
 VON SOY, LARRY
 WOLZ, GERALD*
 WORTHINGTON, PATRICIA, DOE
 ZINK, BRIAN*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

*PARTICIPATING VIA TELEPHONE

Contents

WELCOME	6
INTRODUCTION/HOUSEKEEPING	6
ROLL CALL	9
NIOSH PROGRAM UPDATE	9
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR UPDATE	19
DOE PROGRAM UPDATE	23
SEC PETITIONS UPDATE	126
ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY-WEST SEC PETITION EVALUATION REPORT	131
READING OF LETTER INTO RECORD	185
BOARD WORK SESSION	189
WORK GROUPS/SUBCOMMITTEES	192
AMES LABORATORY	192
BROOKHAVEN	194
CARBORUNDUM	194
FERNALD	196
GRAND JUNCTION	197
LAWRENCE BERKELEY	198
KANSAS CITY	199
MOUND	200
LANL	201
NEVADA	202
OAK RIDGE	203
PACIFIC PROVING GROUNDS	204
PANTEX	204
PORTSMOUTH-PADUCAH and K-25	206
ROCKY FLATS	206
SANDIA	207
SANTA SUSANA	208
SCIENCE ISSUES	210
PROCEDURES SUBCOMMITTEE	211
TBD-6000	213
URANIUM REFINING	214

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

SURROGATE DATA 214
PUBLIC COMMENTS 217
PINELLAS PLANT SITE PROFILE REVIEW 222
PUBLIC COMMENT 251
ADJOURN 309

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:01 a.m.

3 **WELCOME**

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Welcome to the 110th
5 meeting of the Advisory Board on Radiation and
6 Worker Health. And let me turn it over to Ted for
7 the housekeeping introduction.

8 **INTRODUCTION/HOUSEKEEPING**

9 MR. KATZ: Right. Thank you.
10 Preliminaries and then I'll get to roll call.

11 So, welcome, everyone in the room and
12 on the line, to the Advisory Board meeting. For
13 folks on the line, just a few preliminaries. One,
14 all of the papers, all of the presentations, any
15 background reading materials related to the
16 presentations for today that are relevant are
17 posted on the NIOSH website. So, you can go to the
18 NIOSH website, to the EEOICPA section of that site,
19 under DCAS -- or OCAS, I think it's still titled
20 -- schedule of meetings, today's meeting.

21 If you bring up today's meeting, all
22 those files are on the website and you can read
23 those materials as we go through them, along with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the agenda for the meeting today. And on that
2 agenda also is the information for Live Meeting.
3 If you have the connection to Live Meeting, you can
4 join by Live Meeting and that will allow you to see
5 the presentations in realtime as they are given
6 here in the room.

7 Phone etiquette for folks on the line:
8 we ask that everybody on the line mute their phones
9 when they are listening. And if you don't have a
10 mute button, press *6. That will mute your phone.
11 Press *6 again to unmute your phone. But press *6,
12 mute your phone for the meeting, unless you are
13 addressing the group, and that will improve the
14 audio quality for yourselves as well as our ability
15 to hear people on the line here in the room.

16 And at no point, please, put your phone
17 on hold, because that will be a problem for everyone
18 else on the line and in the room. So hang up and
19 dial back in if you need to leave for a piece.

20 We have a public comment session. I'll
21 notice it again after lunch, but it's today at 5
22 o'clock, from 5 o'clock to 6 o'clock this evening
23 is a public comment session. So, normally we will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take comments in the room first related to the local
2 site and then on the line.

3 So, if you would like to comment and you
4 are on the line, then, please, be at that session
5 at 5, be on the line by 5 and we will get to you.

6 For folks in the room who would like to
7 comment this evening, there is a sign-in sheet
8 outside. There's Zaida Burgos outside these
9 doors. Please sign-in indicating that you would
10 like to comment and you can do that at any point
11 today. That would be great.

12 Alright. Let's then go to roll call.
13 And let me just also note, for folks in the room
14 with your mikes, your mikes have an on/off button.
15 I think all but Dave Kotelchuck's, which is broken.
16 It's constantly on. Everyone else has an on/off
17 button. Please press on your light, you have a
18 green light that should go on when your mike is
19 live. And please speak directly into the mike, so
20 that we get good transcription and the people on
21 the phone can hear well.

22 So I'm going to run roll call, and I will
23 address now conflicts when I do this. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll take care of those also just before the
2 sessions where the conflicts occur.

3 **ROLL CALL**

4 MR. KATZ: Very good. And that takes
5 care of roll call. And the meeting is yours, Dr.
6 Melius.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you,
8 Ted. And we will start, as usual, our first
9 speaker is Stu Hinnefeld from NIOSH who will give
10 us an update. Go ahead, Stu.

11 **NIOSH PROGRAM UPDATE**

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Thank you, Dr. Melius.
13 Just a few news items. We have a personnel action
14 or two to mention. Many of you probably recognize
15 we have an old friend in the room with us today,
16 Mark Griffon. Mark's working for us now. We've
17 contracted his services to assist us in evaluation,
18 first of all, of the dose reconstruction process
19 for ambiguities, things like that, so we can try
20 to make sure that we are as consistent as possible
21 on our dose reconstruction process.

22 We have some checks and balances in
23 there already, but we think an outside look,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because those of us who do it sometimes are too
2 involved in it to really look terribly critically
3 at it. And so we will have that, and probably some
4 other tasks as well as we go forward that Mark will
5 be assisting us with.

6 I guess you can all chat with Mark as
7 the day goes on. And so if there are any questions,
8 I'll try to answer them. We still, you know, have
9 only firmed up like one task for sure, and we're
10 still sort of firming up the tasks, but he will be
11 working pretty closely with us and NIOSH and our
12 contractor, ORAU, as we go forward.

13 Okay. I have just a very slight amount
14 of news, in case you are interested, about the
15 Advisory Board on Toxic Substances and Worker
16 Health, what I like to call the Part E Board. It
17 has -- of course, it was authorized, I think, more
18 than a year ago. And the membership, as I
19 understand it, has been selected and it will be
20 announced in the Federal Register.

21 And until that announcement is made,
22 DOL is being very, you know, silent about the
23 membership. But they have scheduled their first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting for around the 26th of April. And I
2 believe it's maybe even a three-day meeting that's
3 scheduled.

4 And Rachel Leiton at DOL tells me that
5 much -- there are several items on the agenda where
6 DOL is presenting to the Board on essentially a
7 primer, "this is how the program works," and there
8 is some of that.

9 Denise Brock, our Ombudsman, has been
10 asked to present to the Board, and I think she is
11 fretting about that, but I believe she -- is she
12 planning to go?

13 MR. KATZ: I think actually she's not
14 going to present.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: She's not going to go?
16 Okay. And then I think, Dr. Melius, you were
17 invited, right? So there is some -- there will be
18 some modest interaction, I suppose, at the start.
19 The meeting is a public meeting. I mean, people
20 can go and attend. Whoever wants to attend, it
21 will be in the DOL Frances Perkins Building in
22 Washington, D.C.

23 So we did have -- we have a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outreach activities that we continue to
2 participate in, mainly through the Joint Outreach
3 Task Group, that's a task group that includes DOE,
4 DOL and ourselves, as well as the Ombudsman for DOL
5 and our Ombudsman.

6 And in February, they were down in this
7 neck of the woods. There was an outreach meeting.
8 There were outreach meetings in Orlando and here
9 in Tampa. We will also have meetings sponsored by
10 that group in Idaho Falls and Pocatello in Idaho.
11 I think it is kind of towards the end of June.

12 An outreach-type activity that we are
13 conducting on our own is a one-day dose
14 reconstruction and SEC workshop. This is sort of
15 a scaled-down version of the three-day workshop
16 that we give in Cincinnati once a year. We are
17 doing this one-day site-specific workshop in
18 Richland. And that is in late April.

19 And if anyone is interested in any
20 information about the Joint Outreach Task Group,
21 there is a -- the Department of Energy has some
22 information about it on their website, and the
23 citation is here on the slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just want to run real quickly through
2 the statistics. We're at the point now where they
3 don't change terribly quickly. We are up to almost
4 -- in fact, I think since this slide was prepared,
5 I think we did receive our 45,000th case number
6 since this was -- so we're up to about 45,000 in
7 total cases received. Most have been sent back to
8 DOL with dose reconstructions completed. The
9 number in our house is -- the data is relatively
10 constant where it is now.

11 Here's a breakdown of the ones that have
12 been sent back, those that were sent back with the
13 dose reconstruction. Some were pulled for SEC
14 consideration, and others were pulled for other
15 reasons by DOL before they were completed.

16 Here's the summary of the Probability
17 of Causation, how they worked out in dose
18 reconstruction. The greater than 50 percent comes
19 out to about 28 percent. About 28 percent have
20 been compensable by dose reconstruction, of the
21 claims that have gone through dose reconstruction.
22 That value has stayed relatively stable, I think,
23 for the past year or so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I have got up here again my slides on
2 the first 5,000, first 10,000. Unless someone
3 objects, I think I'll drop these out of the
4 presentation going forward, because it's pretty
5 far in the rear view mirror by now.

6 You'll notice there is one initial
7 claim on there, and I had to look that up to be able
8 to explain that. So there's one initial claim
9 there. This was a claim that was referred to us
10 for dose reconstruction quite some time ago. And
11 while we had it for dose reconstruction, we added
12 an SEC Class that included this claim. And so that
13 claim was pulled and sent back to DOL and the person
14 was compensated through the SEC process.

15 Subsequently, the person came down with
16 a non-SEC cancer. And so the Department of Labor
17 sent it to us for dose reconstruction to determine
18 if there should be medical benefits granted for the
19 non-SEC cancer. Since we have never done a dose
20 reconstruction for it, it still is on Version 0 in
21 our system, Version 0 of the dose reconstruction.
22 So it appears an initial in the statistics, even
23 though we've only had it for a short period of time,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had it back for a short period of time.

2 So I suppose that could continue to
3 happen. I can continue to give that explanation,
4 but, on the other hand, if I don't report on the
5 first 5,000 and 10,000, I won't have to give that
6 explanation anymore. And the 10,000 statistics
7 are very much the same. That one initial is the
8 same one that was in the first 5,000.

9 Okay. Records requests. You can see
10 that almost nothing is over 60-days old from the
11 Department of Energy in terms of our records
12 requests. They did have a contractor change at the
13 Y-12 plant fairly recently and there was some
14 effect on the timeliness there, but I think they
15 have rectified that now.

16 And the history of submittals versus
17 production. As you can see, we are hanging pretty
18 close to 500 new cases a quarter, and not much sign
19 of dropping significantly below that. So that's
20 how their dose reconstruction load continues to go.

21 We had a relatively small up-tick in new
22 cases in February. I don't know if that was
23 attributed to anything in particular, but it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up-ticked a little bit in February.

2 And our contact information, for anyone
3 who, in the public, wants to get a hold of us, is
4 there. I think there's probably a copy of my
5 presentation in the back. And I know it's on our
6 website, if anybody wants to look at this, you can
7 find our website and the information there.

8 Okay. Any questions about this today?

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Questions for Stu?
10 Yes, Henry?

11 MEMBER ANDERSON: Just quick, Stu. So
12 what's the total eligible population? Do we have
13 a sense?

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I don't know --

15 MEMBER ANDERSON: You have 45,000. Do
16 we know what is -- do we have an estimate?

17 MR. HINNEFELD: The estimate, going
18 back quite a long time, they said it was around
19 600,000 people worked for the Department of Energy
20 contract at these sites.

21 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: So is that the DOE
23 only, not AWE? That wouldn't include the AWE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites.

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay. Thanks.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: That would be the DOE
4 sites, right.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Since you appear to
6 have cleaned up all but one of the initial 10,000,
7 how about just updating us next time on the first
8 20,000?

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Would you like a 20,000
10 slide?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, we're giving
12 you a break there, you know.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: Sure. We will do it
14 for 20,000.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You won't have to do
16 the 15, we'll just go right up to 20.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Go to the 20?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yeah, we will go for
19 it.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Okay. We'll
21 give it a shot.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

23 MR. HINNEFELD: Since I don't have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 write the code to do the query, I say that sounds
2 really easy.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Unless other
5 Board Members have a different number they would
6 like to get lucky with? Okay. Twenty-thousand it
7 is.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Alright.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Stu. We
10 would advise you to keep an eye on that Griffon guy.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, yes, some
12 contractors you've got to watch more than others.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yeah. Next up, DOL
14 Program Update. I'll try to go slow here so Stu
15 can find it. There we go. Okay. Department of
16 Labor Update, Frank Crawford. Welcome back,
17 Frank.

18 MR. CRAWFORD: Good morning. Thank
19 you, Dr. Melius. Well, let me just launch right
20 in. Stu already stole most of my thunder about the
21 Part E Board, so --

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I was wondering
23 about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. CRAWFORD: And I know nothing more
3 than he knows at this point, so that's it for that.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We can name names.
5 I mean, there is lots of rumors around.

6 **DEPARTMENT OF LABOR UPDATE**

7 MR. CRAWFORD: I'm just glad I'm not on
8 it, but that's another story. This is supposed to
9 come up, I think, but we've gotten too fancy on the
10 slideshow. I no longer know how to even change the
11 screen. Oh, here it comes. I hit the spacebar,
12 maybe that's it.

13 Well, let's get right to it. Give me
14 the next number, please. There you go.

15 I think what's of interest, at least to
16 me, here, is that I think Part E is going to be
17 catching up to Part B in terms of dollar outlays.

18 So, the program so far has dispersed
19 \$9.6 billion in compensation of various kinds, with
20 Part B leading so far, but I think the number of
21 potential cases for Part E is much, much larger.

22 Here's a figure that I hadn't seen. We
23 have 185,000 cases filed. And that's out of both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the DOE and the AWE universe, I assume. And we have
2 the medical bills added into this compensation
3 figure.

4 Okay. We finally outsmarted ourselves
5 completely here. No numbers coming up. However,
6 they will be on the website, so I'm not going to
7 go into it too deeply. It's the usual business of
8 how many cases have been referred to NIOSH and how
9 many we got back and how many were paid and that
10 sort of thing.

11 I'm going to go see if the next slide
12 works. Okay. I won't read the numbers to you.
13 They're all on the website. And everybody, I
14 think, can view them there a lot more easily.

15 We do show 2,100 cases, approximately,
16 at NIOSH right now, and I can more or less agree
17 with their numbers. These numbers also more or
18 less agree with Stu's numbers. So, you can see the
19 approvals are about one-third of the total.

20 As far as Part B cases, no surprises
21 here. Again, the "Other" includes a lot of things
22 that we don't see very much here at the Board or
23 NIOSH so much. The beryllium sensitivity problem,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the chronic beryllium disease, chronic silicosis,
2 those take up a pretty large slice of that pie there
3 of 30 percent.

4 And we have about 92,000 cases with a
5 final decision under Part B only, which the
6 majority are approved. That would include, I
7 believe, SEC cases. Well, we are almost
8 half-and-half here with approvals and denials.

9 The top four work sites are -- well,
10 they don't change too much, because they're mainly
11 the largest work sites.

12 The AWE percentage took a mysterious
13 dip in January, and then came back in February to
14 its normal 12 or 13 percent range. Again, I'm
15 expecting the AWE cases to slowly fade because they
16 are so far in the past. Most of those sites were
17 closed in the '50s or '60s.

18 Now, for our site discussions, we see
19 there's a range in the number of claims per site,
20 with Argonne having about 1,100; Idaho National Lab
21 about 5,500; Lawrence Livermore about 3,700.

22 It looks like, from looking at the Part
23 B and the final decisions, that there are quite a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 few cases left to be adjudicated or are in some
2 stage of adjudication right now.

3 And Pinellas Plant, which is probably
4 most germane to our site today, we have about 1,400
5 claims, 600 final decisions, 135 Part B approvals,
6 196 Part E approvals.

7 I'll move on to the town hall
8 presentations. So far -- well, since December --
9 as you see, we've had presentations of various
10 sorts in the Denver area; Grants, New Mexico;
11 Farmington, New Mexico. That's from the Denver
12 office, I should have said.

13 And then in December we also had a
14 Niagara Falls presentation. There are a bunch of
15 AWE sites there. We had a town hall here in Tampa
16 in February, and then Orlando, also February, about
17 the same time, another town hall meeting.

18 And the end of this month, coming right
19 up, we are going to Bridgeton, Missouri. And in
20 June, yes, Pocatello, followed the next day by
21 Idaho Falls. And I believe that's as far as we're
22 looking out right now.

23 There is much more available on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 website in terms of explanations of the program,
2 eligibility, compensation, and that sort of thing.
3 So I'll leave that to the Board Members and the
4 public who need a review on that.

5 Any questions?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Questions for Frank?

7 (No response.)

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

9 MR. CRAWFORD: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

11 **DOE PROGRAM UPDATE**

12 DR. WORTHINGTON: Good morning. It's
13 a pleasure to come to the Board and present some
14 updates on where we are with the Department of
15 Energy's roles and responsibilities. I'll be very
16 brief today. We don't have any major changes in
17 any of the activities, but just some updates.

18 I want to first acknowledge that I'm
19 joined today by Greg Lewis, who's the director for
20 this office, and by Dr. Isaf Al-Nabulsi, who is a
21 senior technical advisor, who has a lot of
22 responsibilities, but a lot of it is focused on
23 supporting the EEOICPA programs. So, again, good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning.

2 I want to just mention this slide. We
3 mention it every time, but I want to focus on it
4 again: that we recognize the responsibility of
5 Department of Labor and NIOSH for DOE workers, and
6 our role is to provide support to them. We want
7 to make sure that all available working facility
8 records and data are provided to DOE, NIOSH, and
9 the Advisory Board.

10 And when we say "all available data,"
11 sometimes it's difficult -- and we'll talk about
12 that a little bit during the course of this brief
13 presentation -- but we, again, we feel we have a
14 huge responsibility to make available the data
15 that's important for making decisions.

16 DOE responsibilities. I'll mention
17 them briefly. A couple of years ago we developed
18 this secure electronic records transfer process to
19 kind of ease our fears of releasing data, PPI data,
20 when we shouldn't do that, but also to just expedite
21 things and to make it easier. And I believe we are
22 getting some good feedback from DOL and NIOSH on
23 this, so we continue to work on that. It certainly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expedites our response to employment verification
2 and exposure records for individuals.

3 We want to provide support and
4 assistance to DOL and NIOSH and the Board on
5 large-scale research projects, and we'll talk
6 about some of those as we go through the
7 presentation today. But characterization
8 projects, looking for records or whatever it is,
9 I mean, DOE has that responsibility. We are
10 well-suited for that. They are things that are
11 within our system, whether they are old or new, and
12 so we want to work hard to do that.

13 Let's talk about sort of, again,
14 another group of individuals that are helping us
15 to deliver this very important mission, and that's
16 what we call EEOICPA site PoCs. The data, for the
17 most part, is not really in headquarters. It's out
18 in the field, at the sites, and so we certainly have
19 points of contact. They are very visible and
20 working very hard to help us to deliver that data.

21 And sometimes the data is in different
22 forms. It may be tours or other things that the
23 contractors or NIOSH or the Board would need to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a better sense for sort of what was going on and
2 what decisions ought to be made and recommendations
3 that are made. So, we want to provide all those
4 services and we rely very heavily on our site points
5 of contact to help us to do this.

6 A little bit about the individual
7 records. We keep putting this slide up, and if you
8 look at it, it's pretty much the same numbers.
9 Over the years, they've changed only just a little
10 bit. We haven't seen any major trends yet in the
11 program that would direct us to take, you know,
12 dramatic cuts or anything like that at this time,
13 but we continue to provide a large number of
14 employment verification, because that's very
15 important.

16 People need to understand, know, and be
17 able to verify whether their workers were actually
18 part of a DOE network or not. Dose records
19 certainly provide that information to NIOSH, and
20 the DARs are very important. A lot of information
21 there about the history, exposure, other kinds of
22 things related to those individuals.

23 A little bit about sort of the DOE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 climate and the way things work at DOE. We find
2 that many of the workers, over time, they may move
3 around to other DOE sites. And so when they are
4 looking, you know, for data, it could be in the form
5 of being a primary contractor, subcontractor. It
6 could be multiple sites.

7 I remember when I first started working
8 for DOE, there were a lot of things going on in the
9 Fernald area and they were doing some major cleanup
10 and kind of putting themselves -- at first, it was
11 the view they would be out of business for a job,
12 but what happened at Fernald, and many places
13 across DOE, is that we have individuals who become
14 experts in doing certain kinds of remediations or
15 other kinds of activities, and they move around,
16 which is lucky for DOE, that this experience can
17 be used at other sites.

18 And so it's important for us to be able
19 to gather this information from the various
20 locations. Because we talk about sort of a long
21 period of time for many of the workers at DOE, we
22 have many different types of systems, then, that
23 need to be communicated. Some things that are only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available on microfiche or hard copy records.

2 And most of the sites, they have some
3 very sophisticated records management systems in
4 the way that they manage the data, but it may not
5 talk to the data from the past, and so we have lots
6 of places to go and look.

7 And going back to the first slide, we
8 want to make sure that all available data, you know,
9 can be found and made available. And so it may be
10 difficult, but we remain committed to doing this
11 and looking for ways, you know, like SERT and other
12 things that we can be more productive in getting
13 this done.

14 The large-scale research projects,
15 they are driven by DOL and NIOSH. They're not
16 dictated by DOE. Certainly, we share our
17 information and knowledge and experience and make
18 some suggestions, but we are being responsive to
19 the needs of DOL and NIOSH in these large-scale
20 research projects.

21 And, of course, we accommodate all
22 requests. Certainly, sometimes we have competing
23 things, maybe some priorities associated with it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we are working to deliver this information.

2 Large-scale research projects. Many
3 of the major ones are mentioned here: Pinellas,
4 Kansas City, Hanford. We talk about the Hanford
5 Reservation here in sort of two different pieces.
6 We mentioned Hanford as a research project. We
7 also mentioned the laboratory as well, but these
8 are all part of things that occurred on the
9 reservation. And there is a lot of interaction
10 from time-to-time with PNL providing the science
11 and all the parts of Hanford providing cleanup
12 mechanisms and so forth.

13 Savannah River, again, a lot of complex
14 things going on there. We have several labs:
15 Sandia, Los Alamos, Idaho, Livermore, and Oak Ridge
16 National Lab. So, again, you'll see that our
17 large-scale research projects cut across a large
18 number of DOE facilities, a lot of different types
19 of operations and activities.

20 Document reviews. DOE is committed to
21 providing documents, again, to NIOSH, DOL, and the
22 Advisory Board. Again, we have a balancing act in
23 terms of the things that we are responsible for in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing this in a secure manner, but also expediting
2 and getting information out to the various
3 organizations.

4 Some years ago, we developed a security
5 plan that would provide sort of a framework on how
6 we would do these various things. I think it's
7 been successful over the years in terms of keeping
8 us out of trouble, but also being able to deliver
9 things at the earliest possible date.

10 We have a typical turnaround date of
11 eight workdays. If you think back to when we got
12 into this business some time ago, I think this major
13 change has been fairly consistent. In terms of
14 that, we always certainly look for opportunities,
15 you know, to make it better, but we also recognize
16 the need to tailor things, from time to time,
17 tailoring them in our response to a specific
18 situation. So when we need to expedite, we work
19 with our organizations to make that happen.

20 We are fortunate -- I'm actually
21 talking about the previous slide -- but we are
22 fortunate in that many of the roles and
23 responsibilities of other offices that need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interface with us to make this happen are within
2 our organization, so we are able to reach to them
3 and set some priorities within our overall
4 organization to get these reviews and so forth
5 done.

6 Facility research. Our research and
7 maintenance of the Covered Facility Database, we
8 want to have the database that's up-to-date, that's
9 accurate, that's current, that people can go to.
10 We've listed the link for that database here and
11 so it's available for people to use it.

12 Stu introduced what we were doing in
13 terms of joint outreach. DOL, I think, mentioned
14 that as well. It's something that we, the three
15 organizations, value as an important interaction
16 that we're working together, where we can, to go
17 out to communities and make information available
18 to them.

19 I want to mention another program that
20 we have that's interrelated with the EEOICPA
21 program. We think it's important, because when we
22 think of workers coming to EEOICPA, you know, with
23 claims, it could be current workers or it could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 former workers. So our commitment is actually to
2 both of those organizations, current and former
3 workers.

4 Former workers. We have a program that
5 has been in place for some time, what we call Former
6 Worker Medical Screening Program. DOE has some
7 very unique hazards and operations that you may not
8 encounter any place else, and so it may be
9 difficult, if you're going to just your regular
10 primary care physician, you know, for exams and
11 updates of some frequency. So we offer, once you
12 exit DOE, an opportunity for you to come through
13 the medical screening program and have a nice
14 interview and then have an exam that is tailored
15 towards operations and hazards that you were
16 associated with during your work experience at
17 Department of Energy.

18 And based on what the feedback we get
19 from these former workers, they are very pleased
20 with that, they think it's working very well and
21 I think it certainly addresses a gap between just
22 a regular physician versus is there something that
23 I should be looking at adverse health effects as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a result of my work experience?

2 We are able to offer that to all former
3 workers from all DOE sites. Maybe a year or two
4 ago, I think, we may have announced at this meeting
5 that we had hit 100,000 screenings of former
6 workers. And I know the question is, well, how
7 many are you really trying to reach?

8 We heard this morning about 600,000 as
9 sort of a number for DOE workers. Certainly, that
10 number is questionable. We believe it may be a
11 little higher than that. But I think that's why
12 the Joint Outreach Task Force reaching out to
13 workers and other things we are doing to make them
14 aware of the screening so that they can come back
15 if they want to do that.

16 We publish an annual report. If you
17 haven't seen that report, we have a website here
18 with more information. We would suggest that you
19 look at that. I think it has some very interesting
20 insights, in particular the ones that come from the
21 former workers themselves. Their testimony,
22 their feeling about sort of the merits of the
23 program and what it brings to them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I want to mention here, or at least put
2 up on the slide here, Pinellas. We are certainly
3 in the Florida area. It makes people especially
4 aware of the things that are available here and the
5 websites that are available for these former
6 workers to reach out to and request an exam, if they
7 so desire.

8 Again, so it's just a very quick
9 overview. We haven't changed our process. We are
10 looking for ways to certainly enhance it, to
11 improve it. And sort of this is the way of just
12 restating our commitment to this program and the
13 importance of the program and sort of continuing
14 to work with the various groups that are associated
15 with it.

16 I'll be happy to address any questions,
17 especially since I have my colleagues here with me
18 to help out with any of them, if you have any.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Questions? Yes,
20 David?

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Thank you very
22 much. One of the ways, historically, that DOE I
23 think has helped decision making in this program,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and even helped kind of understand the scope and
2 the nature of the issues, was through supporting
3 research into the health of workers and
4 understanding of the exposure conditions.

5 I've got a very specific question,
6 which is does -- DOE used to have what was called
7 an Access Handbook for conducting health research
8 for studies at Department of Energy sites. Does
9 that still exist and is that -- are those the rules
10 under which you are operating?

11 DR. WORTHINGTON: In terms of the
12 Access Handbook, we did update that handbook maybe
13 about three years ago. And many of you here may
14 know Marsha Lawn, who was involved with many of
15 those programs, actually it was one of sort of the
16 last things that Marsha did at DOE. She was very
17 focused and committed to getting that handbook out.

18 So, yes, it is available, and we will
19 make sure that, as a part of the record, we will
20 make that available, the link, in terms of how to
21 get to that. But, yes, it does drive how we do
22 worker studies in the Department.

23 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So, in making

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requests, we, the community of external
2 researchers, can still refer to that document and
3 the procedures within that last version of the
4 document, or the ones which will be followed?

5 DR. WORTHINGTON: Yes. But also, at
6 any time, if you have some specific request, or if
7 it doesn't seem to be covered in the handbook, you
8 know, feel free to contact me or people from my
9 staff and we'll be happy to assist you.

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. Thank you.

11 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yeah, just a quick
12 question. Do you have any analytics on your
13 websites? I mean, there's a lot of information out
14 there and I'm just curious as to if you have
15 measures of the number of the individuals that are
16 going to the various sites or the specific web
17 locations for information.

18 I would assume, for instance, when
19 there are various town hall meetings or whatever,
20 typically, at least at the state, we would see an
21 increase of people visiting the website. I'm just
22 curious have you had a sense of how well it's
23 working for reaching people?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WORTHINGTON: There are numbers on
2 how many hits we have on various topics on the
3 website. I don't know if the data was collected
4 in such a way that we could draw upon it to say that
5 when we made these kinds of announcements, we got
6 a big increase. But we probably could still look
7 in it, look for something like that to give you some
8 idea, because we know when we actually did that.

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

10 DR. WORTHINGTON: But we'll try to
11 provide you some additional information on that.

12 (Off-microphone comments.)

13 DR. WORTHINGTON: And thank you for
14 your attention.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Alright. In the
16 early days there were, like, lots and lots of people
17 working there, I mean, bringing, I don't know,
18 construction workers and other workers in from all
19 across the country to some of these sites to get
20 them ready and operational.

21 DR. WORTHINGTON: We believe that the
22 numbers are higher, but we haven't published
23 anything that would say that. So we have to look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a way to do that.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

3 DR. WORTHINGTON: Alright. Thank
4 you.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: I have a question here,
7 Dr. Melius.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, I'm sorry. Go
9 ahead, Paul.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yeah. Dr.
11 Worthington, I have a question on the Former Worker
12 Medical Screening Program. It's a two-part
13 question.

14 Number one, is the budget for that, is
15 that budgeted through your group?

16 And number two, is there any limit in
17 terms of the budget as to how many former workers
18 you could actually handle?

19 DR. WORTHINGTON: Yes, it is budgeted
20 through our organization. And I believe your
21 second question, is there a limit to how many
22 screenings from former workers we could do? The
23 budget right now, there is probably not an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity to increase the budget. We are under
2 some tight budget constraints, but for the Former
3 Worker Program, we have not, and we don't have a
4 plan to, decrease the funding for that.

5 When we go out and do outreach or we do
6 mailings and other kinds of things, our goal still
7 is that if we have people that respond to us that
8 they want to be screened, that we do it within a
9 30-, no more than 60-day window from the time that
10 they made the request.

11 I believe that we do not have a backlog
12 that goes beyond that. Certainly, it's my goal
13 that we do not have that. We want to respond
14 quickly. And so, yeah, there are limits. Have we
15 exceeded that, are we concerned about closing the
16 door and not telling other people? No.

17 So, for the moment, things are working
18 okay for us in terms of the funding that we have,
19 the screenings that we do, and the outreach that
20 we are doing to get other people to come in for
21 screening. So, so far so good. Does that answer
22 your question, sir?

23 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WORTHINGTON: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Any other
3 questions? Okay. Thank you.

4 We will now spend some time talking
5 about our report to the Secretary on dose
6 reconstruction reviews. And we will start with
7 Dave. How we're going to do this, it's not a well-
8 oiled machine, but I think we can figure this out.

9 Dave will talk about the report itself
10 and so forth. And then I'll do a presentation,
11 because we need to add our conclusions and
12 recommendations to it.

13 And I have sort of broadly outlined
14 those, because I think we need to have some sort
15 of general agreement on those before we actually
16 write them out and, you know, do our usual, you
17 know, five years of wordsmithing or whatever it
18 will take to get it through, but hopefully not quite
19 that long.

20 But it took us a long time the first
21 time, I remember, a few meetings. But I think we
22 can do it quicker this time. But it will certainly
23 help if we can reach an agreement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then I want to talk a little bit
2 about some of the possible changes in the dose
3 reconstruction review process, because those need
4 to be at least, again, in a broad way, included in
5 our letter to the Secretary. So we'll do that.
6 But we'll do Dave. And someplace in there we'll
7 take a break also.

8 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So you all
9 have copies of the report. Basically I'm going to
10 be going between two files: the text of the report
11 and the graphs that were done by folks at SC&A which
12 are very helpful.

13 So first let me talk about the
14 background to this. As Chair of the Dose
15 Reconstruction Subcommittee, I wrote a first draft
16 of this. The Committee met and went over this in
17 great detail. That is -- and to give credit to the
18 members, Josie Beach, Brad Clawson, Wanda Munn,
19 John Poston and myself went through, reviewed it,
20 made many good changes.

21 I then changed that and then went back
22 to the Subcommittee. So we've gone over it twice
23 and wordsmithing and content smithing. And here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are at the Board.

2 So perhaps something for the
3 Subcommittee, Set 6 through 13 were Cases 101 to
4 334. And if you'll remember, Subcommittee members
5 will remember, I spent a lot of -- I talked about
6 101 to 334.

7 But there were, within the group, two
8 cases that were never reviewed because they are
9 subject to rework under a PER, so a Program
10 Evaluation Report.

11 So as a result, we had 232 dose
12 reconstruction review cases. And I changed the
13 construction in the titles of some of the graphs
14 so that you all -- originally the way I wrote it
15 was you'd see 101 to 334. But we only had 232
16 cases, not 234 cases. I felt it was rather
17 confusing.

18 And when the folks at SC&A suggested on
19 the graphs some changes, I just went ahead and made
20 that change in the title. And the graphs, as
21 you'll see, have a slightly different title always,
22 rather than just case numbers which I essentially
23 eliminated, just 232 review cases within Sets 6

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through 13.

2 Okay. Maybe the best way to go through
3 it is simply to go page by page here. The first
4 section, Part A, let's go on Page 1, Findings, Part
5 A.

6 This is, if you will, a little piece of,
7 a little intro paragraph that, obviously, I think
8 will be changed as we finish up the report. If you
9 will, it's a little, a holding introduction.

10 So let's go, unless there's something
11 significant there, let's go to cases sent to NIOSH
12 for reconstruction. Now, we had to have a date.
13 We started this a while back, so in fact, we picked
14 November 1st, 2015, the dates of our last meeting,
15 excuse me, two meetings ago.

16 We had a total of 44,789 total case
17 claims sent to NIOSH of which 95.4 percent had been
18 returned to DOL with compensation recommendation.

19 Is there anything that folks would
20 suggest within that little section? That's just
21 some dates. We now, as we work on this, we may want
22 to update those dates. But then we would have to
23 change the graphs. And I'm rather hoping we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stick with this. And we'll finish the report early
2 enough that this will not feel like it's old
3 numbers, like this is 5,000 when we're actually up
4 to 20,000 or whatever.

5 So any thoughts about that or any
6 suggestions for change in that little section?

7 (No response.)

8 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay. You know,
9 I'm going over section by section. Maybe I --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Let me interrupt you--

11 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Maybe I got
12 started too quickly. Hello?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. Can I interrupt
14 you with a question?

15 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Pardon?

16 MEMBER MUNN: It's Paul.

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Paul, yes.
18 Surely.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: The wording that says
20 that 95 percent of the cases had a compensation
21 recommendation, I know what you mean, but it sounds
22 like that they're actually recommending that they
23 be compensated, that percentage of the cases.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. And of
2 course that's not true. So --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, that's right.
4 That's why I'm asking about the wording.

5 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. Is there a
6 better way to suggest -- that's why I said
7 recommendation, but recommendation can be positive
8 or negative. With a compensation decision
9 perhaps?

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, decision would be
11 better. Because recommendations --

12 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: That sounds good.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: But the decision means
14 that it could go either way. That was a little bit
15 --

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Compensation
17 decision.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't know how the
19 others feel about it, but that was a question I had
20 on that wording.

21 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Others agree. I
22 saw some, yes, some heads nodding.

23 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I'm not sure I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would agree. I mean, this is maybe quibbling. I
2 don't think NIOSH returns it with a decision.
3 NIOSH just returns it with a value, I think. So,
4 I mean, I think you could just strike it and just
5 say returned to DOL.

6 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes. What do
7 other people think? Wanda?

8 MEMBER MUNN: No, no. It sounds like
9 it's not enough.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's true. They don't
11 recommend the compensation either way, do they?

12 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Well actually, of
13 course, we don't make a decision either. We
14 recommend to DOL. DOL makes the decision. We're
15 an advisory board to that.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I move that Ted
17 correct that.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: At this rate, we'll
21 be here for another week or two.

22 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But why don't we, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, flag these issues, and then we can figure out
2 -- And I would also add that I think that everyone
3 needs to, either at this version or perhaps the next
4 version, depending on what we decide here today,
5 we'll talk about this later, is we can then ask
6 people to submit written comments within a, you
7 know, relatively --

8 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Good.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- reasonable but
10 tight timeframe so that we can get comments in.
11 But if we try to wordsmith it in a general meeting,
12 we'll --

13 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay. By the way,
14 Jim, as we start, maybe should I have asked for
15 rather broad overall comments by Board Members
16 before we begin going through details?

17 My sense is I should have. And maybe
18 I'll just ask. I'll stop for a moment and go back
19 and just say, folks, overall what is your sense of
20 the strengths, weaknesses, what needs yet to be
21 done beyond what Jim had said earlier. Any
22 comments, general?

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I just will --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, the comment is,
2 if you want to hear it now, this is Ziemer again.

3 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes?

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Maybe Dr. Melius'
5 introductory things are going to take care of this,
6 but I realize -- and you quoted in your first
7 paragraphs that our responsibility is to comment
8 on scientific validity and quality in the dose
9 process. So we have all these statistics, but I
10 don't think that comment has yet been made on the
11 main point that we're required to provide to the
12 Secretary.

13 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. And --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: And, Jim, I assume that
15 was what you were suggesting, but I hadn't seen it
16 yet.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Correct.

18 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

20 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes, this is the
21 data and not the conclusions, or only some limited
22 conclusions.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. I have one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other general comment which --

2 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Please.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- I wasn't going to
4 cover as much or get comments on, later on. But
5 I think we also need an introduction to this that
6 sort of explains a little bit more background of
7 what we do and get away from the jargon we're so
8 used to using to put some of this in a little better
9 context so people can understand what we're talking
10 about.

11 I think we had some that in our first
12 one and in our letter. But I think we need to add
13 it to this report. And again, I don't think it's
14 difficult, but it's something we will need to do.

15 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. And as I
16 said, I even, as I said initially, this is, like,
17 this introduction is just like a holding text.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, yes.

19 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: And I agree.
20 Okay. Wanda?

21 MEMBER MUNN: Yes. I just wanted to
22 say that I try to keep reminding us that, if my
23 viewpoint in what this report should be is skewed,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as someone just pointed to me, from my perspective
2 this needs to be the 30,000 foot view.

3 And trying to make sure that we cover
4 an adequate amount of information but not
5 belaboring it to the point that it far exceeds a
6 truly administrative executive review is, to me,
7 the difficult point that we tried to identify.

8 So my personal request from the other
9 members of the Board who haven't been involved in
10 actually putting this together is to, please, I
11 would appreciate it if they would identify it from
12 the point of view is this adequate information, is
13 this too much information? That defining line,
14 those guidelines, I think, are most difficult for
15 me personally.

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Good. Thanks.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I mean, I agree with
18 you, Wanda. I would just add that, at this point,
19 it's probably better that we have too much detail
20 in there so that we make sure that everybody
21 understands and agrees with what the results being
22 presented are and understands that.

23 Then we can go back through and cull out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what needs to be culled out. Because I agree with
2 you. I think it's, you know, we don't need the
3 level of detail all the time.

4 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But it's easier to
6 cut than it is to add later on, I think.

7 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. Going on,
8 the next section, types of dose reconstruction,
9 Page 1 through Page 2, that's virtually lifted, of
10 course, from our first Secretary's report back in
11 2009. That's just -- so is there any comment about
12 that or -- that's more or less just informational.

13 (No response.)

14 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: If not, let's go on
15 to the dose reconstruction cases which starts to
16 get a little more into the meat of it.

17 The DCAS reported a total of 31,534
18 claims with completed dose reconstruction sent to
19 the Department of Labor. And this is the list as
20 of November 1st, 2015.

21 And as you'll see -- and it was
22 interesting to me, certainly as a relatively new
23 Board member, that of course the overestimates, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 largest number, the majority, were over
2 overestimates which is to say pretty well it was
3 determined that the claim was unlikely to result
4 in compensation, and there was an overestimate
5 made, overestimated dose assessed. And indeed,
6 these were not compensated.

7 So are there any comments that folks
8 want to make on this section?

9 (No response.)

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Again, okay. And
11 we will have time later, as people look it over,
12 as I've looked over this and have few suggestions
13 today of things that I didn't pick up before, you
14 will have a chance to give me written reports or
15 written comments later as you pick up other things.

16 Dose reconstruction cases reviewed,
17 basically of the 232 recently reviewed cases, 82
18 percent were best estimates. And that was a
19 dramatic change from -- did I say 82 percent? Wait
20 a minute, 193, 82 percent.

21 There is a difference between the text
22 and the table, folks. There's a round-off error
23 there. One of those is incorrect, not rounded off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correctly, round-off error in best estimate. But,
2 well, surprise.

3 However, basically in the Case Sets 6
4 through 13, we really focused on the best estimate
5 cases. Whereas in the early first 100 cases, we
6 had only seven percent best estimates.

7 And I discuss in here and we discuss in
8 here why the best estimate, why doing reviews, dose
9 reconstruction reviews on best estimate cases are,
10 of course, the best way of assessing how well we're
11 doing in terms of accuracy and reliability of our
12 estimates, consistency of our estimates, I should
13 say.

14 Are there any comments on that section,
15 any of the --

16 (No response.)

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I made note of the
18 fact -- I want to make sure that the Secretary
19 understood that there is a lot of work behind these
20 dose reconstruction reviews by the different
21 site-specific Board Work Groups and that, with the
22 limited number of members that we have on the Board
23 now, which is what, 22, 18, something. I didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 count the number of Board members.

2 But we have 37 work groups for about
3 half as many members. And of course we have the
4 Dose Reconstruction Subcommittee, and we also have
5 the Procedures Review Subcommittee. So all of
6 that work is done.

7 Any comments on that?

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I have one brief
9 comment. This is David Richardson.

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes, David.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: The last part of
12 the text, as I'm looking at it, describes a few
13 reasons why there's been less reliance on
14 overestimates and underestimates and a focus on --

15 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- this next set on
17 best estimates. And there are some technical
18 reasons that are given, and sort of
19 administratively. It think it might be worth
20 noting that it was a conscious policy decision to
21 move away from, to move towards best estimates
22 where possible.

23 And I think part of that came out of the,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever it was, the ten-year review of the
2 program, that it was easier to communicate to
3 claimants, if my recollection is correct, when
4 doing best estimates, and some of that had to do
5 with people who had subsequent re-estimates and
6 their doses went down.

7 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: That's fine. I
8 thought I was communicating that. But I certainly
9 agree that if it's not emphasized enough that this
10 was a conscious policy decision, do you remember
11 or do folks remember about when we -- was this at
12 the time of the first Secretary's report that we
13 decided --

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It was after the
15 first Secretary's. It was around the time of the
16 ten-year review so --

17 MEMBER MUNN: It was. But also the
18 more pressing reason for that change was very
19 clearly the fact that you stopped having the
20 enormous influx of continually high numbers of
21 claims for which people were eager to have a
22 decision.

23 And once you have an established

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program of this sort where -- and the bow wave of
2 claims begins to diminish and you get -- then it's
3 an entirely different administrative activity to
4 try to get the decisions to the people as quickly
5 as possible.

6 There was enormous pressure to get
7 decisions out. And there were no, these were not
8 shortcuts, they were just legitimate scientific
9 reviews, quick reviews, of what was likely to come
10 out. And so, yes, so --

11 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Well, again, when
12 I think about it, that seems to me something we
13 should just flag.

14 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

15 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: But essentially,
16 let's sharpen the emphasis here because I thought
17 we were trying to describe that. Let's sharpen it
18 a little bit. And I have that noted. And of
19 course it's noted in the transcript.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I have another --

21 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- somewhat related
23 question. What I found to be missing in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report was a statement or a description up front
2 of how cases were selected for --

3 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: This is like viewing
5 it as you have this universe of cases, and you're
6 working backwards: how many from each site? And
7 there was much more, but it sort of implies that
8 there's sort of the random selection or maybe one
9 or two strata or something. And it's not, it was
10 a very directed selection of cases.

11 And it was based on, I mean, so I think,
12 good criteria and appropriate criteria, but you
13 never really described them. And I think --

14 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: That's true.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- we may know them
16 internally, because we, you know, they're in our
17 Board transcripts. The Board was usually involved
18 in reviewing, if not certainly the Subcommittee
19 was.

20 And I think that would be more helpful
21 as a paragraph or two up front explaining that.

22 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Because that's what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'd want to know, you know, if I were, you know,
2 someone totally unfamiliar with the program and
3 looking at these results. Well, random selection,
4 where do these come from?

5 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And it ties into some
7 of Wanda's comments. There was also other
8 decisions made about trying to catch up with
9 certain sites and types of cases and so forth.

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So you're
11 right about that.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

13 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: And I agree with
14 you that that should be in there. So let's try,
15 add something, add a discussion of that in this dose
16 reconstruction cases reviewed. And first, how did
17 we decide on the cases, and then what were the
18 results in Table 2.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I would just say,
20 for the time span that's involved here, that I'm
21 not sure anybody remembers off the top of their
22 head, maybe people on the Committee, Subcommittee
23 do, but you may have to go back through some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier transcripts or get SC&A to do that to sort
2 of, you know, get a listing and so forth. Because
3 it did change over time.

4 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And usually, when we
6 selected cases, it was mix of different sort of
7 criteria or focus of what we're to sample within
8 the available cases.

9 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Well, it's very
10 nice to have Mark Griffon around --

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, yes.

12 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: -- who was
13 original chair of the Subcommittee. He might
14 remember that.

15 MEMBER MUNN: I'm sure the original
16 Chair remembers all of that clearly.

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes. Okay.
18 Good, very good. And that will be done. And I
19 will -- findings among the reviewed cases, now here
20 I found, pardon me, just one second. On Page 4,
21 here I see something that I think is a mistake
22 operationally.

23 If we are not going to consider the two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases that were ready to be reworked, then we
2 shouldn't include their findings. And you'll
3 notice that, at the end of the first paragraph, it
4 said the four findings from the two cases not
5 completed were assigned their original finding
6 rating.

7 They're not in among the 232 cases we're
8 considering. Therefore, we should not have
9 included them. I think that's operationally a
10 mistake and that we should then have not 626
11 findings, but 622.

12 And if folks agree with me, then we'll
13 have to make a couple of small changes. It may
14 affect the distribution down below in a very
15 limited way, on Page 5. And it will also result
16 in a slightly different ratio of findings per case
17 reviewed. It's not 2.7 on the next page, but
18 something close but not the same.

19 So would folks agree that that's just
20 -- I think we made a mistake. We just shouldn't
21 have added those findings. I didn't notice it
22 myself until I was reading it over for this meeting.

23 Yes. Ted, do you want to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something?

2 MR. KATZ: No. I think everyone was
3 concurring, nodding heads. It doesn't end up on
4 the transcript. So I was just going to say that.
5 But also, I wanted to note for the record that we've
6 been joined by Dr. Lockey during this session.

7 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Very good.

8 MR. KATZ: And also note he has no
9 conflicts for any of the sessions this meeting.

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay. Fine. So
11 I will ask our SC&A consultants to remove those and
12 then give me the distributions that follow from
13 that, the numbers that follow from that in the next
14 section.

15 Any comments on that section beyond the
16 one I just said or in the next section on the
17 findings, in particular the one that the
18 Subcommittee worked over was on Page 5?

19 As might be expected, there were 2.70
20 findings per case, 32 percent less than the 3.98
21 reported in 2009. However, the distribution of
22 impacts in this report is quite similar to those
23 from 2009.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 While this result might first appear
2 anomalous, with the Subcommittee, we said it may
3 reflect the fact that dominant over- and
4 under-estimations from the first report were broad
5 assessments not likely to present major errors.
6 Whereas in this report, dominated by best
7 estimates, the chances for errors are far greater.
8 Improved assessment procedures and protocols and
9 the percentage of high-impact findings has been
10 kept low. That is, the two effects counteracted
11 each other.

12 I mean, that's not a hard argument,
13 right? It may be that -- and I wondered if people
14 had feelings either of sharpening it, or making a
15 slightly different argument or even -- it just was
16 unexpected that we should have the same
17 distribution impacts, but there it is.

18 And it may not even be worth a lot of
19 comment. But did anybody have trouble with that,
20 particularly any folks outside the Subcommittee or
21 those in the Subcommittee having second thoughts?
22 Anybody?

23 MEMBER RICHARDSON: This is David

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Richardson. I'm on the Subcommittee, but if
2 there's -- and so the fact that I'm on the
3 Subcommittee means that I'll take some apology
4 ahead of time for this statement.

5 But in reading through this again, I
6 feel like there's, I mean, this has been an ongoing
7 concern. We evaluate these samples for several
8 reasons and from several perspectives. And one of
9 them is reflected here in the language of what we
10 call impact.

11 And at the start, we described this as
12 low-impact on a funding decision. And so that
13 might be one sort of scale that we could put these
14 findings. How much do they shift under the
15 quantitative score?

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And we say low
18 impact means there's little impact on the score.
19 But the classification gets muddled as we move
20 through. We have one dimension which is impact on
21 a compensation decision. The intermediate
22 category is impact on a procedure.

23 So that becomes, it's not like a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative thing, but it's a finding. We've
2 reviewed the case, and we have a finding which is
3 broader. It means that there's something
4 anomalous or a disagreement of a procedure. Often
5 it's lack of clarity in guidance to the dose
6 reconstructors.

7 That may or may not be impactful in a
8 quantitative sense on the case's score, certainly,
9 but it may have broad implications. And then high
10 impact is explicitly stated as either/or of these
11 two dimensions. It could have a high impact on the
12 Probability of Causation decision for that
13 claimant, or it could, I think we say, it could
14 prompt a major change in procedures that would
15 affect many cases.

16 And it's almost as though we want to --
17 there are two different perspectives on why we're
18 doing this review. One of them is like case
19 findings when you investigate a case, and you're
20 trying to kind of describe something that may be
21 more generalized. And the other one is a sort of
22 population perspective. It's a statistical, how
23 we shifted the distribution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We could make that much clearer if we
2 would say low impact is a, you know, a change of,
3 you know, I would say less than two percent or, I
4 don't know.

5 Anyway, as an observation, I found that
6 the reasons we're doing this could be clarified a
7 little bit more to talk about procedural findings
8 and individual case findings. And we might want
9 to think about, at least in the future, kind of
10 breaking out this classification in a different
11 way.

12 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes. Well, well
13 taken. I mean, other folks want to comment on
14 David's comments?

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I don't have a, I
16 don't know exactly how to address it in the report.
17 I think certainly going forward we can. I think
18 it's always the tension we've had in doing the
19 various kinds of reviews that we do do by this
20 Board.

21 We obviously do much more than just, you
22 know, individual case dose reconstruction reviews.
23 And what we do in those reviews, the procedures to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make the Site Profiles, the SEC, have a big impact
2 on individual cases also. So it goes in two
3 directions in that. And how we pull that together
4 and explain that is not easy. It changes over
5 time.

6 I do have -- one of the conclusions I'm
7 going to suggest is, you know, talking about that,
8 at least bringing that up, that that's one of the
9 things that we do do. But it's hard to capture.
10 And I'm not always sure at the time that we do the
11 dose reconstruction review we understand the full
12 impact outside, also.

13 But it's only something to consider for
14 more specification in terms of our dose
15 reconstruction reviews, I think, as a
16 recommendation going forward, how we classify,
17 without getting into your 28 different
18 letter/number combinations or whatever, to do
19 that.

20 Because they are different. And I
21 think it can be confusing. And I think it also
22 affects how we would target our dose reconstruction
23 reviews. And certainly if we want to streamline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the review process, I think it's important to make
2 sure we don't overlook what may seem to be a low
3 impact or a lower impact, a finding that may have
4 bigger implications in other cases.

5 You know, it may be an issue with a
6 procedure that only affects a small impact on an
7 individual case, but for many other people, you
8 know, longer work periods or whatever, could have
9 a very significant impact on their findings. And
10 we don't want to overlook that.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: One other
12 observation which, it's something that has been an
13 ongoing kind of concern of mine is about the
14 language of saying, language of low impact.

15 What falls into that pool right now of
16 low impact are many things that we call quality
17 assurance issues. And I am happy to see, I think,
18 that some of the, over time the nature of some of
19 those quality assurance issues has changed. And
20 some things have been resolved.

21 I'm sort of surprised, in fact, that
22 this distribution of low-impact findings is
23 similar in 2009 and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- report, to the
3 other report, to the recent report. But at some
4 point, I mean, those are -- we might want to think
5 about flavors of those, of quality assurance
6 findings, at least, again, looking forward.

7 You know, to me the fact that there's,
8 I mean, there's several things. There's kind of
9 transcription issues, there's missing information
10 that, you know, was found upon re-review.

11 You know, we're doing a very small
12 sample, and yet we're finding observations of those
13 and not inconsequential numbers of those. But the
14 impact, it's different than a procedural problem,
15 I think.

16 And it's something which different
17 steps can be taken to remedy than a change in
18 procedure, a scientific procedure. It's a QA
19 procedure that needs to be implemented. And I
20 think those could be highlighted.

21 And the language of low impact, because
22 in the cases we have reviewed, they have small
23 percentage impacts on changes, I don't think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means that they should be dismissed. I think we
2 can work towards quality improvement. And I think
3 all organizations try and do that.

4 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes. I'm not sure
5 how we move ahead on this. I look to the Chair for
6 guidance whether that's the Methods Subcommittee
7 or -- because these are important or rather -- Let's
8 go on and I will --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, let me make one
10 comment. This is Ziemer. I'm not sure how much
11 of that detail we need to put into the report to
12 the Secretary. I think internally we need to
13 clarify that and make it very simple in the report
14 itself.

15 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes. Okay. Yes?

16 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, kind of
17 following up a bit, you know, it would seem we kind
18 of have two issues. One, our sampling scheme
19 really isn't representative of the overall group.
20 But we're really making comments here on impact on
21 the individual cases that we've reviewed versus
22 impact this could have on, you know, the broader
23 total population.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, one thing we could think, maybe
2 in the next time to look at, would be the percent
3 change to impact if the assessment of score is
4 relatively low, then a, you know, a low-impact
5 change of three or four or five percent change in
6 the estimate doesn't really impact the pay
7 decision.

8 But when we focused on those who are
9 right on the cusp between pay and don't pay, we may
10 want to look at whether these low-impact things
11 were on that group versus the broader group that
12 we use which would be the overestimate group. It's
13 quite different than this group.

14 So I don't know how we do that, but you
15 could look at where the impact would have the
16 greatest likelihood of becoming a significant
17 change as opposed to using a fixed percentage to
18 say, well, it's only --

19 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right.

20 MEMBER ANDERSON: It doesn't matter as
21 much when it's at the lower end versus or well in
22 the compensation range to reduce it a little bit
23 as long as it stays there. So we're kind of in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dichotomous assessment here of pay/no pay. And it
2 would seem, the way we're approaching it here
3 doesn't necessarily --

4 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Reflect.

5 MEMBER ANDERSON: -- reflect pay/no
6 pay impact.

7 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes. That's an
8 interesting consideration. Okay, so noted.
9 Shall we continue? And by the way, I didn't check
10 my -- let me see what time it is. Okay, whether
11 I should, okay, I think we're okay on time in terms
12 of what we have.

13 Further discussion, we talked about the
14 type of deficiency: A, B, C, D, lettered
15 deficiencies. Those were interesting. We don't
16 have much to say about them other than what findings
17 we found.

18 Shall we go on to Page, the bottom of
19 Page 6, observations? Again, I think that was just
20 simply informational. I don't think we had
21 anything of great substance to say other than that
22 none of the observations resulted in a change of
23 PoC. Because if they didn't result in a change of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PoC, they would have been a finding. And we would
2 have gone over them.

3 So that's -- so let's go, if we will,
4 to the bottom of Page 6, number of dose
5 reconstruction cases reviewed. Here I'm very
6 happy to say, and I had talked to the Board once
7 before in the preliminary discussion of this report
8 that we had only reviewed 0.86 percent of the cases
9 that the Board had considered.

10 And in fact, there was an error. And
11 I was not using the correct denominator, and folks
12 in NIOSH and DCAS pointed it out to me. Grady, I
13 believe, you know, said wait a minute. You're not
14 using the number of cases in which we did a dose
15 reconstruction which was 31,534 claims filed which
16 required dose reconstruction.

17 Then, 332 cases reviewed out of those
18 is indeed over one percent. It's 1.05 percent.
19 And so I'm happy to say we hit our goal. And I put
20 a little note to the Board in red in this report
21 just to say this is very good. We certainly want
22 to hit that one percent.

23 We originally, as you'll recall, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talked about 2.5 percent back in the days when the
2 first 100 cases for review, when we were doing a
3 lot of the over- and under-estimates.

4 And now we're, of course, doing a
5 smaller number but doing them in cases where we
6 think we have a much better handle on errors or a
7 much better handle on the impact of errors in dose
8 reconstruction.

9 And so we're going to just take that
10 little thing in red out. But suffice it to say we
11 have hit our one-percent goal. And I'm happy, and
12 I hope other Board members are happy with that
13 finding. That is what it is. And it's a measure
14 of success on our part, on the whole Board's part.

15 Unless there's comment, I go on to Page
16 7, distribution of dose reconstruction sites
17 across employment sites. And that's an important
18 one. And here we should go to Figure 2. If folks
19 would like to just go back to the figures that we
20 have.

21 And the second figure, I'm just pulling
22 it up on my screen, which I like very much, I hope
23 others do too, where folks from SC&A basically gave

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us the number of cases reviewed in the first 100
2 cases, the number reviewed from each site, by the
3 way, for the next 232 cases, and then what one
4 percent of the total claims would be.

5 And so if you're looking at Table 2,
6 there are quite a few cases where the blue bar, the
7 goal, the one-percent goal, is higher than the sum
8 of the other two. So just take a look on this
9 graph. And when you see the blue bar, being the
10 higher bar, then you know we didn't reach one
11 percent.

12 And it was noted in the report that
13 there were six of these plants were, six of these
14 cases were very large plants. Y-12, Paducah,
15 Gaseous Diffusion Plant -- oh, I took cases where
16 there were 15 or more. I just said a large facility
17 is one with 15 or more cases needed for a
18 one-percent review. That is, more than 1500
19 claims.

20 So we had Y-12, Paducah, Oak Ridge
21 National Lab, Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion, Nevada
22 Test Site and Hanford, barely. And I also noted,
23 we noted in the report that for the small plants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which didn't make it onto the list of sites, because
2 were so many small ones, that for the bottom line
3 we have far more, we were far above one percent,
4 our one-percent goal, for the small plants that had
5 too few people to even make it onto the table.

6 And that's very good, because there had
7 been worry. And I must say, I certainly have seen
8 comments by different persons, whether Board
9 members or claimants or claimant representatives,
10 that maybe we were neglecting the small plants in
11 our reviews.

12 And this seems to me to say, for the very
13 small plants at least, we've been doing a good job.
14 And we have been covering them and not having them
15 disappear because there were only two or three
16 claims from that site.

17 I think, pretty much, if there were less
18 than if I believe, looking at the table, if there
19 were less than three claims for a site, it did not
20 make it onto Figure 2, right, or less than three,
21 less than, therefore, 30 claims. Pardon me.

22 Okay. Let's go back. Comments on
23 this, or on the results, or -- I felt it spoke well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for our Subcommittee.

2 PARTICIPANT: My name is Marie --

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. But I'm
4 sorry, it's not time for public comment.

5 PARTICIPANT: Oh, I'm sorry. Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You're welcome to
7 listen. There will be a public comment period
8 later in the day. It's on the agenda, the timing.
9 Thank you.

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dave, I actually --
12 my concern about this is that somehow, you know,
13 that it's implying that we fail if we don't get one
14 percent at a particular site. I mean, if we overdo
15 some sites, since we're barely making one percent,
16 do that. And I think we sort of need to, it goes
17 back to what we talked about earlier, explain what
18 our selection process was.

19 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So I think the
21 selection process must really be at one percent
22 overall --

23 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- if I remember
2 correctly. And, you know, provide coverage at all
3 sites but not necessarily provide one-percent
4 coverage at all sites.

5 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. Well --

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And you're sort of
7 implying, the way you presented this, that --

8 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: That's true.
9 That's true. We wouldn't want to be egregiously
10 below one percent on sites. But I would agree
11 that, of course statistically, if we weren't on an
12 average of one percent then we're not going to have
13 one percent on every site. There's a
14 distribution. So I accept the burden of your
15 comments, okay.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes. And we'll
18 try to, let's try to flag the language a little bit.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We have another
20 comment from the epidemiological wing of the Board
21 here.

22 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. Please,
23 go ahead. Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ANDERSON: Another way, I'll go
2 back to, what is it here, Table 3 where you have
3 40 percent of the findings are the correct model,
4 or there was a disagreement in the use of models.
5 And then the next one are external or internal.

6 So that's a fairly high proportion of
7 those. One could look at, in your one percent, are
8 those clustered at a specific site so that if one
9 of the larger sites there was a disagreement in the
10 choice of the model, is that disagreement
11 site-specific or is it, you know, by who was doing
12 the dose reconstruction? Or why was there a
13 disagreement on the choice, is kind of one of the
14 questions to me.

15 It sort of implies that that's an area
16 where we have disagreement. And that would be
17 something one could work on as to why that's
18 occurring. And if it's those 40 percent, you know,
19 if a disagreement is the same for multiple cases
20 at the same facility, that's one issue versus it's
21 variable. See what I'm saying, that --

22 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I'm not quite sure
23 I do, actually. If you would clarify.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ANDERSON: Well, it is a system.
2 What I'm really saying, is it systematic to the
3 exposure circumstances so that the reviewers have
4 had instruction, this is the model you should use,
5 and this is a Y-12 issue and our folks, when they
6 review it, look at, well, we don't agree
7 systematically with that.

8 It would seem to me the same external
9 model would be likely to be used, yes or no,
10 consistent with the facility.

11 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: If the dose
12 reconstructors were not happy with one plan or one
13 set of -- I'm not quite sure.

14 MEMBER ANDERSON: It's really our
15 evaluation dose reconstructors are disagreeing
16 with, I would assume that's what it is --

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

18 MEMBER ANDERSON: -- saying, you know,
19 the model was either inappropriately applied or was
20 the wrong model to use.

21 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. I'm not
22 quite sure. How would we know it in the
23 Subcommittee?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You know it --

2 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Pardon?

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You know it from the
4 dose reconstruction. It's a fairly common
5 finding, I think.

6 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, it is. I mean,
7 that's why I say it's 40 percent of the findings
8 are related to the choice of the model. And to me
9 that, I mean, that then makes it why is that
10 occurring?

11 And is it just because our dose
12 reconstructors looking at it are of a different
13 opinion? And it's consistently used, I mean, the
14 disagreement is consistent. Or is it differences
15 in individual dose reconstructors?

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right.

17 MR. KATZ: Can I just say something?

18 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: What happens in the Dose
20 Reconstruction Subcommittee though is, as we get
21 to these findings, just as you're speaking to,
22 there's then this dialogue in resolving it between
23 the DCAS folks, the NIOSH folks in other words, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the our contractors as to, is this a systematic
2 problem? Is this a problem with our procedures and
3 it's being applied, can be applied elsewhere? Or
4 is this a one-off in this case?

5 There's always that discussion. And
6 where there's concern about a systematic issue
7 that, you know, the NIOSH folks follow that up and
8 resolve that.

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: That's a positive --

10 MR. KATZ: Yes.

11 MEMBER ANDERSON: -- action based on
12 the review. And I'm not sure that's reflected
13 here. I mean, we're just, this is very much
14 descriptive --

15 MR. KATZ: Yes.

16 MEMBER ANDERSON: -- rather than
17 getting into. So what was done or how did it
18 improve the system, I think it's a positive thing.
19 But I'm just worried that this looks like, you know,
20 we've identified arbitrary differences here when
21 in fact they are really all resolved.

22 MR. KATZ: Yes. So we don't really
23 have analytics to speak of or statistics on those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolutions and how that worked out. I mean,
2 there's the record in the transcript, but that's
3 it.

4 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

5 MEMBER ANDERSON: Sorry.

6 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: That's okay.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, no. It's a good
8 point. And I think it's just also some of this gets
9 lost in the fact that there's a lag in terms of the
10 time we select the cases and what has gone on.

11 So we may have an SEC, a Site Profile,
12 NIOSH may be changing the procedure. I mean, so
13 it's always some other dynamic going on. So it's
14 hard to sort it out in terms of a statistic. But
15 again, I think it points to how all this is linked,
16 you know, with all the other parts of our review
17 activities.

18 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And it's a good one
20 to point out, I agree.

21 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: And then the
22 remaining couple of pages are really going over the
23 graphs, the remaining graphs in the table.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I myself, in the text, rereading it on
2 Page 8, distribution and probabilities among cases
3 reviewed on the Figure 3, cases with PoCs between
4 45 and 52 percent have been targeted for selection
5 since slight errors may have potential to change
6 the compensation decision.

7 And I would like to delete the next
8 phrase from non-compensated to compensated or to
9 say from non-compensated to compensated or vice
10 versa.

11 But from our point of view, whether it's
12 the non-compensated to compensated or compensated
13 to non-compensated is of no importance to us. What
14 we're trying to do is make sure that we're not
15 making errors, that these are proper decisions.

16 And that's why we're going to be doing
17 things like blinds, et cetera. So it just suggests
18 that from non-compensated to -- meaning a real
19 error is that we're not compensating somebody when
20 they should have been compensated, as if this is
21 pointing out that error rather than another one.

22 So I would like to just delete that
23 phrase because it's the accuracy of our estimates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we're really concerned about and making sure
2 that they are -- we've done a good job, if that's
3 okay.

4 And I think just, we can go over the
5 graph, but you've seen the graph. I think there's
6 not a lot to say. And I'd like to maybe go on to
7 the blind reviews which is a most important topic
8 for the Subcommittee and for the Board, and a very
9 important one, an important change that we've made
10 over the years.

11 And as you'll -- if folks would take a
12 look at the Table 4 in the text, Page 9 and 10, and
13 as you'll see, we have 14 cases that have gone over.
14 And 13 were in agreement with respect -- which is
15 very good. That is to say the NIOSH and the SC&A
16 folks agree on the compensation decision in 13 out
17 of the 14 cases. And there was one, that's the
18 Allied Chemical, that's under review at this point.

19 And I noted at the bottom of the table
20 that, in fact, our SC&A colleagues have finished
21 the next set of six blinds from Set 22. And since
22 we don't have that many, I would love to have our
23 Subcommittee review them and then hopefully

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include them.

2 We have a meeting at the end of April
3 for the Subcommittee, even though that would
4 obviously get out of Set 6 through 13, because this
5 represents a later set.

6 But the data -- this would mean that we
7 would have agreement. I mean, it happens that six
8 blinds have not been reviewed. But they appear to
9 be in quite good agreement, again, before review
10 by the Subcommittee. And if that continues, it
11 would mean that we would have 20 cases of which 19
12 were in agreement. And the Allied Chemical, we are
13 working on.

14 So those are very hopeful results. And
15 I have to say for me it's quite satisfying that the
16 number, the cases, the blinds that we've looked at
17 that had 51 or 52 percent and were compensated.
18 Both parties agreed; the PoC levels are in very
19 close agreement.

20 And of course that is -- and for those
21 numbers that were, as in Case 14, like in that one
22 in Y-12 where 49.48 percent, which is so close, that
23 when it was looked at independently by SC&A it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 49.46 percent. I mean, at least that speaks to,
2 as I understand it, not accuracy but precision of
3 the assessment of exposure.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Or somebody peeked
5 ahead and --

6 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Pardon?

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Somebody cooked the
8 books on that one.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I'm sure not.
11 Anyhow, and we will of course change the absolute
12 value of the difference between the PoCs for SC&A.
13 And NIOSH/ORAU will recalculate that. It may not
14 be 1.8 percent, but it is what it is.

15 Distribution of dose reconstruction
16 reviews by years of employment, and no, I did not
17 personally find any great wisdom in that other than
18 we're having a few more cases now from the 50s and
19 60s.

20 But that reflects the fact that our
21 report is being done in 2016, and the other one was
22 done in 2009. And there are more people who have
23 a chance to have worked and retired and filed claims

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the end, perhaps at the end of their working
2 careers for those folks who got cancer and are
3 living with cancer.

4 So are there any other comments? And
5 we're coming pretty close to the end of the time
6 that I have. Any more comments?

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is Ziemer. I
8 have one comment --

9 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- on the blinds. I'm
11 a little concerned about the possibility of putting
12 those in that are outside this group of 6 to 13.
13 Aren't you going to want those blinds in your next
14 report? I mean, just because the results are good,
15 why should we stick them in here?

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: It's --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's just a comment.
18 You can ponder that. And then I have another
19 comment after that if someone wants to discuss
20 that.

21 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Well, just in
22 that, I mean, that's absolutely true. I mean, and
23 I recognize that we're not in Sets 6 through 13.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 On the other hand, our data is skimpy
2 enough on blinds, because we did not start doing
3 these blind assessments at the frequency we're
4 doing them now until recent years. So I'm trying
5 to compensate for limited data. But yes, they
6 won't be new in the next report.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Paul, this is
8 Jim. I agree with you. I think we need to sort
9 of stick with what we said we were originally going
10 to do. And I'm a little concerned we hold up this
11 report, you know, pending another update and
12 whatever. We can go on updating for quite some
13 time.

14 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay. Well,
15 that's again, that's fine.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: I have one other broad
17 comment and --

18 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- just to repeat, you
20 can ponder it. But we have a lot of dose
21 reconstructions where we decide we can't
22 reconstruct. It's kind of the opposite side of our
23 charge to tell the Secretary that the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstructions are scientifically sound.

2 And we have a lot of cases which end up
3 as SECs where the Board has decided they're unable
4 to make a scientifically sound evaluation of the
5 dose.

6 And I'm wondering if, and we didn't
7 really have this much in the first reports since
8 there weren't many SEC issues coming up. But now
9 it's a pretty big thing. And I'm wondering if we
10 shouldn't have a brief section at least that tells
11 the Secretary how we decide that we cannot
12 reconstruct dose in a scientifically appropriate
13 manner and therefore decide to move to an SEC.

14 So that's what I was thinking about in
15 terms of meeting our charge that, on scientific
16 validity, that we do have many cases where we decide
17 that we cannot reconstruct a dose in a
18 scientifically valid manner and therefore -- and
19 to say how we make that decision.

20 But that was kind of a general thought,
21 wondering if we should speak to that. Maybe others
22 will have an opinion.

23 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Well, yes. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, for me, in drafting the first part of the
2 report, literally I'm not, I think, qualified to
3 comment on the SECs other than, and the process,
4 having not been involved so much.

5 But that data certainly needs to be in
6 the report, I think.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. Paul, this is
8 Jim again, and Board. That actually, as you'll see
9 after the break, is one of the conclusions I'm
10 suggesting, is that we bring some of that
11 information into our report, again, both for
12 context and to explain what we're doing.

13 And I've actually just got some data
14 from NIOSH on some of that information on sort of
15 Board activities and so forth. They sent it to me
16 in the last couple of days. So I haven't gone over
17 it in detail, and we haven't shared it with anybody.
18 But I think it'll be helpful in that regard to try
19 to capture that type of, that conclusion.

20 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Good, good.
21 Okay. I'm finished.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any more questions
23 for Dave? Oh, I'm sorry. Jim?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Jim.

2 MEMBER LOCKEY: David, going back to
3 your previous comment.

4 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

5 MEMBER LOCKEY: And the Board can
6 correct me if I'm wrong, but Henry and I were sort
7 of talking on the sideline. When we started to
8 pick cases, we actually did pick cases who were
9 approaching PoC but didn't reach it.

10 And there was, I think, an emphasis to
11 make sure that we were not having false negatives,
12 especially on the borderline cases.

13 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

14 MEMBER LOCKEY: I don't think we ever
15 approached it to see if there's an equal
16 distribution of errors running both ways.

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Sure.

18 MEMBER LOCKEY: So I think your
19 original interpretation of the report was correct.
20 It was going from negative to positive. That's the
21 cases that we were looking at.

22 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right, except when
23 we go -- we did make sure that we picked some. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went from 45 to 52. So we have the 52 cases that
2 can flip backward and should not have been
3 compensated. In fact, there was one --

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: In the beginning,
5 Jim, we really were worried about somebody --

6 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Jim Lockey is
8 correct. We had done selected, initially
9 focusing on, I forget, it was the 45 to 49 or
10 something.

11 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Something in that
13 range. And then we then adjusted that. I'm not
14 sure exactly when to start to include cases that
15 were up around from 52, 53 or, you know, down to
16 below 50, so that we got a broader distribution
17 there. I'm not so sure on what we did on the, the
18 Subcommittee did on the blind reviews. But those
19 were under 50 but --

20 MR. KATZ: No. The blind also go from
21 --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: And we've been doing this
2 for at least a decade, I would say.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Some of us have been
4 doing it for longer than a decade.

5 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Right. Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Many of us have been
7 doing it for longer than a decade.

8 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any more questions
10 for -- some of us have been doing it for 110
11 meetings, right. Okay.

12 Thank you very much, Dave. That's
13 our, yes, roast the presenter thing. Why don't we
14 take a break. And we're scheduled to restart at
15 11:15, so everyone can be back then. Thank you.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
17 went off the record at 10:54 a.m. and resumed at
18 11:17 a.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So what I'm going to
20 do is briefly and in broad strokes go through sort
21 of what conclusions and recommendations we could
22 have for our report to the Secretary.

23 I'd like -- it's deliberately sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very general and very deliberately would like to
2 get recommendations from the Board on other
3 conclusions or recommendations that you think
4 should be on this report. Not trying to write them
5 out in detail at this point, because then we get
6 into questions of wording and so forth, but more
7 to get what you think we should be communicating
8 to the Secretary.

9 And this is based on my review of,
10 reading of the report. So that's where that -- so
11 basic conclusion is, you know, I think it's
12 generally good, for this part, that we had a very
13 small percentage of the overall cases that had a
14 potential for high impact on dose reconstruction
15 outcome.

16 And it appears that the overall
17 accuracy is improving versus the initial 100
18 reviews that we did when the program started.

19 So I think our first conclusion would
20 be that we think the program is doing a good job
21 in terms of dose reconstruction and that they have
22 improved their dose reconstruction processes and
23 so forth over time in this program. And that most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the high-impact findings in the report were, in
2 this set of dose reconstruction reviews, were
3 based on where there was limited data available for
4 a site or resulting in the use of estimate methods
5 that we would use to account for that missing data.

6 And therefore what there would need,
7 you know, would need to be some models developed
8 and whatever other methods used and where, in those
9 cases, there's sort of more room for the Board to
10 be concerned or have concerns about the methods
11 being used.

12 So I think that would be sort of the
13 first, in my mind, the first sort of general
14 conclusion, that we, one, we have better dose
15 reconstructions being done and that where we do
16 have findings that may be, say, more serious, those
17 are generally, you know, a result of the fact that,
18 you know, for many of these sites, or many parts
19 of these different sites, or many time periods at
20 many of the sites, there is not complete and
21 comprehensive data.

22 And so we need to rely on other methods.
23 And therefore there's more room for, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern or potential problems with those methods.

2 So I guess I'd like to stop there and
3 see if Board members have comments, agreement,
4 disagreements, strong disagreements on that, I
5 guess. Okay. Yes, Dave.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Because I can't
7 resist having comments. Yes, I agree broadly with
8 it. I have a couple suggestions. One is, you
9 know, maybe one of the conclusions I was imagining
10 coming out was there had been something like 626
11 findings. Identification of those had led to X
12 number of policy changes or how many had been
13 kicked to Procedures. Is that something that we
14 tracked?

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I don't think we
16 have a strong link there, a strong enough link to
17 really track all of those.

18 There's another conclusion coming up
19 where we try to weave in the fact that, you know,
20 in some cases in parallel, in cases as a result of
21 these dose reconstruction reviews that we have
22 procedure reviews.

23 And I do have data on the PERs which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be, I think, including the number of cases
2 that were changed as a result of those. But again,
3 those relate as much to the -- they don't all come
4 out of the dose reconstruction reviews.

5 So in terms of actual linking, it's
6 hard. But I tried to capture that in a different
7 conclusion, because I think it's important,
8 because it's not, because I don't think we want to
9 imply that all of our findings or all of our impact
10 on dose reconstruction is based on reviewing these
11 cases. In fact, I think it's probably not. I
12 think most of them are due to SEC or findings or
13 Site Profile changes, et cetera.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I thought, one
15 thing about, for the draft conclusions, I like the
16 first two bullet points. I thought they could be
17 written a little a bit more in parallel, so the 232
18 cases yielding 626 findings. And there are X
19 number of cases or claims yielding X number of
20 high-impact findings.

21 My feeling is that it's, like, 20 to 20,
22 you know, a 20ish number of cases that yield, like,
23 there typically aren't multiple high-impact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 findings per case. But I could be wrong about
2 that.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: But if it is,
5 maybe the word only would be struck, at least from
6 my perspective. If there's 20 people who had
7 high-impact findings out of a review of 232 people,
8 that's, you know, one out of 11.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So --

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, I'll look back.
12 That's a good point. Other comments? Yes, Gen.

13 MEMBER ROESSLER: Does this, by
14 pushing this button, yes, I guess that works. You
15 know, with regard to the overall on the report, I'd
16 like to see an abstract.

17 But I think from the point of view of
18 somebody reading it who won't read the whole
19 report, it would be helpful to have a short
20 abstract.

21 Also, I agree with what you said
22 earlier. It needs an introduction. It certainly
23 needs conclusions. And I think the Subcommittee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going to have to work on the conclusions part,
2 particularly.

3 But the other thing that maybe should
4 be included is where does the Board or the
5 Subcommittee go from here? What's the next step?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's coming up.
7 Stay tuned. And the letter, we actually talked
8 about it at the break. There will be a cover
9 letter that would be essentially an executive
10 summary of this report.

11 We're not expecting the Secretary to
12 read in great detail our report. So we can do
13 that. Other comments? We can come back.
14 Because these will suggest other things.

15 Again, I guess some of this is in
16 contrast to the initial report. Now we have the
17 blind reviews which also show good agreement with
18 the findings from NIOSH's dose reconstructions,
19 again, taking into account the complexity of the
20 process and the limited data.

21 Because I think that's one of the
22 conclusions that was in the report based on where
23 there were differences in the blind reviews. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do get concerned when we come out too close on
2 the blind reviews. Because I think it's -- I don't
3 think dose reconstruction is that accurate, given
4 those methods and given that it's just sort of
5 one-time evaluations with that.

6 But I think that -- and I'm not sure
7 this needs to be in the conclusions, but we do have
8 the one, the Allied Chemical, the blind review that
9 was referred for a better evaluation of the overall
10 site data.

11 This is one these things that came up
12 and so I sort of flagged when I was reading the
13 blind reviews. For those of you that aren't on the
14 Subcommittee, it was a site that was a very small
15 site. It was so obscure that on the NIOSH website
16 it was buried in the other Allied Chemical.

17 There's an Allied Chemical in Ohio, and
18 there's an Allied Chemical in New Jersey. And
19 this is the New Jersey site, and it was very small.
20 And if you looked at the NIOSH website, they had
21 one Allied Chemical.

22 And they had the reports or the
23 available data on both sort of convoluted. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was very little on the Allied Chemical in New
2 Jersey. So when it was chosen for the blind review
3 of the dose reconstruction -- and it turns out
4 there's very little data on the site. So it was
5 done with surrogate data, basically.

6 And so NIOSH came out with one result,
7 and SC&A came out with a very different result when
8 they did it, which again is not surprising given,
9 you know, how little information there was on the
10 site and, you know, one or two assumptions of that.

11 But I sort of felt, and I think the
12 Subcommittee agreed with me, finally maybe, after
13 some discussion, is that something like that
14 needed to be -- it didn't make sense to try to
15 resolve it as an individual case but rather that
16 it, you know, the site needed to be looked at,
17 particularly the use of surrogate data at that
18 site.

19 It had never been really formally
20 reviewed. And so it seemed to make sense that we,
21 you know, like we do in other situations, we refer
22 these out for additional review by an appropriate
23 work group or subcommittee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Off-mic comment.)

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, yes. Yes,
3 certainly is in that case, yes. I don't know,
4 what, a 25 percent? I can't remember the number
5 of actual claims from that site. Yes. But that
6 would skew your statistics, Dave, that one. So
7 anyway, a separate point.

8 And then I think we've talked about
9 this before, and it needs to be elaborated. But
10 I think we need to put, as one of our conclusions,
11 an understanding that this -- and you can argue
12 whether it belongs in the introduction, or in the
13 conclusions, or where the best place to place it.

14 But I really think we need to say
15 something about the overall review process of the
16 Board. And that's why I'd asked for some data on,
17 some initial data on SEC, we have it on the PERs
18 and so forth from NIOSH, just to get some
19 perspective on that.

20 Again, the exact links are hard to do
21 because of the fact that this program is so dynamic
22 and constantly changing and constantly updating
23 the procedures and so forth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be included in this report?

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Dave.

3 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: It's not a new,
4 excuse me, it's not a new conclusion. But since
5 the 2009 report, really, we need to emphasize in
6 the SEC section that will be written how much that
7 has become a major activity of the Board and how
8 that has changed the larger review process.

9 I mean, I think that really represents
10 a major change. And I don't myself know why SEC
11 suddenly became so important, that is why there
12 were suddenly so many more, I assume, more claims.
13 Or is it that more claims had been processed? But
14 that is a major change from 2009, and we should say
15 it.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. I think it
17 became more prominent because there were more
18 petitions.

19 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. I mean, it was
21 outside demand. And, you know, some urgency or,
22 you know, limited time to -- urgency is probably
23 is the wrong word to use there -- but, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a time limit on getting those resolved in some way,
2 to the extent that that could be met.

3 We haven't always resolved them in a
4 timely manner, but many of them we have. And it
5 also makes sense in terms of the whole process of
6 the dose reconstruction because it obviates the
7 need for many dose reconstructions. But it was
8 obviously very time consuming for both NIOSH and
9 for the Board to deal with.

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Yes, Bill,
12 sorry.

13 MEMBER FIELD: Yes. I guess I had a
14 question. You have results from the review and
15 then you have sort of a setup describing how the
16 process works. And it's not a random sample, it's
17 a weighted sample based on certain factors.

18 Is there discussion how one percent was
19 chosen? And the only question I have for that is,
20 based on these findings, is it the Board's view
21 that one percent is adequate?

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It's a good point.
23 I think, well, let's, as we go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations, because I think that would be the
2 key. And I'm not sure that at least what we've
3 been talking about in terms of recommendations
4 would necessarily lend itself to a one percent. I
5 mean, maybe it does with the sort of competing
6 interests here, as you'll see, and do that.

7 So the recommendations, one, we
8 continue basic reviews. And I think the question
9 there is what Bill just brought up, is that, you
10 know, what percentage. And I don't know if we need
11 to specify that in this report, but we certainly
12 need to give it some thought as a Board.

13 And then at the same time we've talked
14 about modifying the review process to provide more
15 efficiency in doing those basic reviews and really
16 more in terms of resolving those basic reviews.

17 And the DR, Dose Review Subcommittee,
18 Dose Reconstruction Review Subcommittee, has
19 looked at that. And there are some suggestions
20 they've worked out with our contractor and so forth
21 on doing that. We can talk about those a little
22 bit more later. We just got a recommendation from
23 them very recently to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So one is continuing basic reviews at
2 some level and then, you know, with some discussion
3 probably within the Subcommittee on what the
4 sample should be and how to go about doing that.

5 Secondly would be, which would be a
6 change, is to initiate what I'm calling special
7 reviews or focused reviews looking on the
8 consistency of the DR process where individual
9 judgments are critical, or where we're trying to
10 look at where methods may not be as well documented
11 or relied more on the judgment of the individual
12 dose reconstructor.

13 And we literally, I think this week,
14 got a, or last week, got a list of possible targets
15 for that from SC&A. And I think we've discussed
16 others. And I think the methods, Dose
17 Reconstruction Review Methods Work Group needs to
18 meet and talk about those and so forth.

19 But the idea is, can we focus our
20 reviews in a way where we would be able to look at,
21 focus very much on the consistency? Are all
22 people being treated the same? And I think that's
23 important, something that we really have missed up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until now.

2 And so some of that's knowing,
3 understanding all of the methods that are being
4 used, those that have been documented and reviewed
5 for the Board and for NIOSH. And then there may
6 be other, you know, written methods that ORAU uses
7 and so forth, and then some that may be based on,
8 you know, training and general instructions given
9 to the dose reconstructors to do that.

10 And again, it's not saying that there's
11 faults there, but it is certainly potentially a
12 place where dose reconstruction may not be as good
13 as it could be, or at least there's more room for
14 error in doing that. And we need to take a look
15 at that and specify what needs to be done in those
16 cases.

17 And then the other is to continue the
18 blind reviews which I think have been useful and
19 valuable. And I think the DR Subcommittee agrees
20 with that. And so we would do that at some level.
21 And so I guess we're open to comments on do those
22 make sense, and are there other recommendations
23 that we want to make at this time relative to this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process? Henry.

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: I would say I'm
3 generally in favor of, you know, a more selected
4 set of reviews than the comprehensive ones. But
5 I think it would be helpful if we could ask our
6 contractor what would be the difference in the time
7 requirement to do the reviews as we're doing them
8 now, which they go through the whole gamut of
9 processes versus a more selected, targeted type of
10 review.

11 Would that, you know, how more
12 efficient time-wise on their behalf would that be?
13 Do we have any sense of that?

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No. Well, there's
15 sort of two things sort of mixed in there. One,
16 for the basic reviews, what we've been talking
17 about is are ways of making the resolution process
18 more efficient. Because that's where we seem to
19 get behind. Our contractor does an efficient job
20 of doing the reviews. We're not --

21 MEMBER ANDERSON: So it's bringing
22 each set of reviewers together to review them?

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, no. No,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remember, they do the reviews, get the sets of
2 reviewers together. That takes some time, but it
3 gets done.

4 Then it goes to NIOSH for, you know,
5 comment. And then it goes to the Subcommittee to
6 resolve, you know, the difference in comments or
7 difference in perspective between NIOSH and SC&A
8 basically, and, you know, the Subcommittee.

9 And then the Subcommittee tries to
10 resolve those comments. And that's what takes
11 time. And I have another slide coming up that'll
12 sort of describe what the recommendations are. So
13 that's one issue.

14 The second issue is focusing on
15 consistency in reviews where there's, in terms of
16 the method or --

17 MEMBER ANDERSON: That's what I was --

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- something like
19 that. And that I think is going to -- the amount
20 of time and the sample required I think is going
21 to depend on the specific focus of that.

22 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I think we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have to work out what's a reasonable
2 sample on that. Because I think it may depend on
3 how complicated the methodology is, how
4 complicated the sites may -- how many sites are
5 involved using that methodology and so forth.

6 And we've got some good
7 recommendations from SC&A on that. I don't think
8 that's been cleared to send out to the Board yet,
9 or maybe it has. I can't keep up. But we'll get
10 it out to everybody. And then we need to have a
11 meeting of the Methods Work Group to go over that.

12 And that's why I think we would pull all
13 this together in terms of what's a reasonable
14 sample and reasonable mix of these different types
15 of reviews.

16 Any other thoughts in terms of
17 recommendations and --

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I have one just
19 going back and kind of a reflection on what we're
20 doing. It might be worth us revisiting again, I
21 mean, kind of the issues of objectives, and metrics
22 and, like, laying that out, you know, kind of
23 specifically for us, to guide us along.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, we have findings and
2 observations. And we have some letter
3 characterization of types of findings but maybe to
4 step back again and say, you know, what dimensions
5 of the program are, you know, are different tasks
6 of reviewing.

7 The blind reviews, I think, are not
8 really focused or are focused on some aspects, but
9 not others. And we could, in that way, sort of
10 say, you know, they're going to fill out. So we're
11 going to have certain metrics that come off of
12 those.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And not try and do
15 everything with everything but just kind of get
16 ourselves a little bit more structured. And I
17 think that will help in the next report as well.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. No, I would
19 agree. And I think, and I don't think we need to
20 do it necessarily in this report but after that.

21 And I think there is a question of
22 whether we -- we've tended to focus on the
23 resolution process, but there's also a point that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be made, there's different ways of doing the
2 basic reviews. And some of which would only focus
3 on key parts of the dose reconstruction, not the
4 minor parts I guess is the, you know, do that.

5 And then like you say, how we record and
6 measure that, I think, is also important. Because
7 that tends to guide the focus.

8 And unfortunately, it's all our
9 faults, I guess, in some sense, but you set a metric
10 to begin with which we did how many years ago. And
11 Mark was first chairing that subcommittee.

12 And we've stuck with that and so forth.
13 And I think we do need to re-look at that now and
14 think, as the program has matured.

15 When we started out, there was
16 essentially no quality assurance process from
17 NIOSH and ORAU. I mean, they were just, they were
18 developing it as they went along which, again,
19 given the pressure to get dose reconstructions
20 done, that made sense.

21 But, I mean, actually as part of the
22 process -- I think I've mentioned this before --
23 we actually went back, and there was a Quality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Assurance Work Group that met. And it met so long
2 ago that it was before we were actually having
3 transcriptions of our work group meetings.

4 And we've never been able to -- we
5 couldn't locate the report from that Work Group and
6 do that. Wanda was the -- you were on it with me.
7 And we got transcripts that refer to it and refer
8 to, you know, submitting a report and so forth.
9 But we've never been able to track down the report
10 from that.

11 I am sure it's on a -- I have it on a
12 diskette or something, God knows. Probably, you
13 know, an old floppy disk or something, right. So
14 we'll deal with that.

15 Yes. I'm sorry.

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I'm sorry.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dave, yes, go ahead.

18 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: You know, it might
19 be helpful to have a little historical section in
20 the beginning talking about that. No, I mean,
21 and, I mean, I've learned that there is so much to
22 change, but I also understand.

23 If you start a process back when the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bill was passed, that essentially you're making up
2 your rules as you go along trying to be consistent
3 with your scientific and technical understanding.
4 That's an important achievement.

5 And in no way -- the 2009 report could
6 hardly deal with that or didn't, anyway. I mean
7 I've read it over. And it would be nice to talk
8 a little about that.

9 And if there was some way of
10 summarizing, I think, I certainly think we were
11 very unsure. Folks on the Board were very careful
12 to try to have made the correct decision for those
13 early cases or early claims that came for us where
14 we had to decide compensation or non-compensation.

15 But we resolved a lot of those problems
16 or the uncertainties in those. And it would just
17 be nice to have a brief discussion, maybe an
18 appendix even. I don't know who would write that.
19 But I certainly could not. But it would be nice
20 to have that and would give -- because that's not
21 reflected in either report, the progress we've
22 made in the consistency. And in that regard, I
23 even, your remark earlier that, in the case of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blind reviews, when the numbers are too close,
2 quote, it makes me nervous. And maybe that's not
3 a direct quote.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, it's close.

5 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: But it not only
6 doesn't make me nervous, it makes me assured that,
7 given a certain set of input data, that two
8 different competent scientific groups are getting
9 the same basic results.

10 And those results, when it comes around
11 50 percent, make the difference between a claimant
12 getting compensated or not getting compensated.

13 So I feel like I would like to somehow
14 have reflected that situation of the improvement
15 of our overall process. Maybe I should leave it
16 at that and just say if we could do that it would
17 be an excellent thing.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. And I think
19 that was part of the first conclusion.

20 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Ah, okay.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. I mean, it's
22 that third bullet there, that we're, it's gotten
23 better: dose reconstruction. And I think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reflects, you know, really working on the part of
2 NIOSH and ORAU to make those improvements.

3 I mean, that quality assurance report,
4 which I can say anything about because nobody has
5 a copy, so I can make it up here. But it is, you
6 know, made a series of recommendations.

7 Tony Andrade is one of our original
8 Board members. It was one the areas he was
9 involved in at LANL. And he sort of led the Work
10 Group and made a number of recommendations which
11 were adopted by NIOSH/ORAU to do that. And I think
12 they have a good program in place.

13 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: To me it's, can we
14 document that?

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: To some extent?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Yes.

18 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: And if we can, I
19 think it would strengthen the report.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Maybe we can
21 find that old report finding. The archivist, Ted,
22 will search it out.

23 Okay. Just briefly, because I'm going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into LaVon's time, and he usually goes on for such
2 a long time here. But in terms of the resolution
3 process, you know, the recommendation or thoughts
4 have been to focus on sort of major findings.

5 SC&A sort of recommended that we have
6 a bifurcated process, Type 1 and Type 2, where Type
7 1 would be major findings and Type 2 would be minor
8 findings and that, you know, that we split those
9 out ahead of the Dose Review Subcommittee
10 resolution process and so forth and do that.

11 And then, as I talked about earlier,
12 you know, do we expand that to initial review
13 process. I think we have to give that some more
14 thought. Because I'm a little concerned that the
15 Board not totally give up on its need to, you know,
16 monitor the process and stay involved.

17 And I think we've had some discussion.
18 And so does this mean that when, you know, the two
19 Board members are reviewing individual cases are
20 they going to need to pay more attention to some
21 of the minor findings, so to speak, which could
22 have -- the problem, I think, as we talked about
23 earlier when David Richardson brought it up, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minor findings on one case can have major
2 implications or moderate findings can.

3 And so I think we need to sort of think
4 through what we focus on there. But I think it's
5 worth, certainly worth looking into. And we
6 should do that some more. But I think that's more
7 -- I don't think it needs to go into this report
8 as much. But we need to focus on it at another
9 point in time.

10 So if you have thoughts afterwards, as
11 you go home or later on in the meeting about -- and
12 I'll get to you, Henry, in a second -- on
13 recommendations or conclusions, let me know.

14 I will write out a draft, work with Dave
15 and so forth on that. And then we will get
16 something out and circulate it. But I'd like to
17 get -- I'd rather not be sort of circulating
18 something where we keep adding recommendations,
19 major recommendations, but rather that we try to
20 focus within those. So better if you get to a
21 certain -- get your thoughts in early. Famous
22 last words, right.

23 Henry, you had a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes. It sounded as
2 though the bottleneck is your initial reviews and
3 discussions are with smaller groups that are
4 dispersed, and that goes pretty quickly. Then it
5 all concentrates on the Committee.

6 And my question is, could we just have
7 the whole, have NIOSH come back to the review
8 group, the individual, the two or three to go over
9 it and discussion be there?

10 How often does the Committee make a
11 different review process or decision than the
12 original group did? I mean, we kind of go through
13 and say, you know, we agree with SC&A. And then,
14 apparently, if there's a difference and NIOSH
15 disagrees with it, we don't necessarily hear that
16 yet. We've read and reviewed and are kind of
17 briefed already on it. And what's the role for the
18 larger Committee to be on top of it, the review
19 process?

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's a good
21 question. I don't know the answer to it.

22 MEMBER ANDERSON: And what's the --
23 it's kind of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: Bottom line is
3 what's the value added by having a whole other set
4 which is a standing committee do a review and
5 getting back versus the --

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Wait. The standing
7 committee does the resolution only. So they don't
8 re-review.

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: Well, yes.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But there is
11 duplication there.

12 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The other part of it
14 though is that, and maybe it's me, but I'm
15 constantly being reprimanded or commonly being
16 reprimanded by SC&A for my, what I consider to be
17 an observation versus a finding or the severity of
18 a finding.

19 Because they say, well, the
20 Subcommittee doesn't want to hear those, you know,
21 doesn't want to deal with those. They consider
22 those to be, you know, a minor finding.

23 And I'll have questions on a finding,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether I think, you know, maybe it's just, you
2 know, because I'm exaggerating my role in this or
3 whatever, though my other reviewer usually agrees
4 with me.

5 I mean, the Committee adds something to
6 it in terms of consistency and perspective on
7 findings over many cases, and over, you know, the
8 same site also.

9 I mean, I think it's helped that the
10 Subcommittee now tries to group by site when
11 they're doing the reviews. And I think that's
12 helped with the consistency of those and the
13 efficiency of those reviews.

14 MEMBER ANDERSON: Then it's, I mean,
15 I'm just looking for --

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, yes. No --

17 MEMBER ANDERSON: -- that we've
18 established this process, and we crank away
19 through it. And it's more in a -- it sounds to me
20 like it is a value added, and it adds something
21 more. It's a richer approach than as it comes back
22 for the final report here. And so I would say
23 that's good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I just wanted to be convinced that,
2 we got all these layers that were set up, that
3 they're in fact adding to the process. It sounds
4 like it is.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, I think it is.
6 I think we have to ask -- I think it's certainly,
7 well, one, it keeps everybody, all the Board
8 involved in the process and understanding it. And
9 I, you know, personally again, found it valuable
10 to participate. And I'm obviously not on the
11 Subcommittee and doing that.

12 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But there may be
14 other ways of thinking about that, which we should.
15 Yes, Dave?

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I don't think the
17 Subcommittee reviews or disagrees with a
18 recommendation from a work group. I mean, when a
19 work group said we think this is the case, or AWE
20 recommends this, I think generally the
21 Subcommittee accepts the particular issue that has
22 been raised, and then we really look for overall
23 consistency --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

2 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: -- with other
3 cases that we've looked at. So I don't think we
4 spend a lot of time debating. I think we accept
5 the value of the Work Group's recommendation, more
6 or less --

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

8 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: -- obviously. We
9 reserve the right to disagree, but we very rarely
10 do.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Ted, you had a --

12 MR. KATZ: Well, I'll just say, I mean,
13 I think Dave, Dr. Kotelchuck, is speaking to work
14 groups of the Board but not the two-person Board
15 Work Group, the two-person Board team that sort of
16 pre-reviews the dose reconstruction with SC&A.
17 So you're talking about, really, two different
18 things.

19 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: That's true.
20 Okay, got you.

21 MR. KATZ: The Subcommittee never sees
22 the input of the two-member team that pre-reviews
23 the dose reconstruction, right. I mean, so they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do their pre-review with SC&A, and SC&A then makes
2 revisions if they feel revisions are appropriate
3 based on that early input. And then that dose
4 reconstruction draft is finalized and sent to the
5 Subcommittee.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You mean we've been
7 ignored all this time?

8 MR. KATZ: Yes, totally ignored. No,
9 no, I mean, you have a different --

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. KATZ: Not the case. But SC&A,
12 it's sort of SC&A's pre-check before they go before
13 the Subcommittee. Are we on target? Are there
14 things we've missed?

15 And that was always the, I think,
16 intent of the original two-member team looking
17 early before they complete their draft of the --

18 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: So that's why we
19 don't disagree.

20 MR. KATZ: Yes. So that's what
21 happens.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Maybe on that note
23 we can move along. Well, on that note, while we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all laughing, we will have LaVon Rutherford give
2 us the SEC Update. Come on, LaVon.

3 **SEC PETITIONS UPDATE**

4 MR. RUTHERFORD: I'm going to give the
5 SEC Update. I'm LaVon Rutherford, the Special
6 Exposure Cohort health physics team leader. And
7 we give this updated every Board meeting, it gives
8 the Board a chance to prepare for Work Group
9 meetings and future Board meetings.

10 We will talk about the summary,
11 petitions and qualification, petitions under
12 evaluation, petitions currently under Board
13 review, and potential 83.14s.

14 Currently, we've had 231 petitions.
15 We have three in the qualification phase process.
16 We actually have no petitions that are under
17 initial evaluations. And we have 12 reports that
18 are with the Board in various phases.

19 We have a Y-12 petition that's in the
20 qualification. This petition has been here for
21 quite some time because the petitioner requested
22 a classified interview. We actually conducted
23 that interview in January. Those notes have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 released and we are going to continue on with the
2 qualification with this petition.

3 We recently received a petition for
4 Bliss and Laughlin. The Board will remember, we
5 actually acted on a petition some time ago with
6 Bliss and Laughlin for the entire operation and
7 residual period. However, we extended that
8 residual period about three months, so we are going
9 to have to move forward and qualify this petition,
10 because this petition includes that three months,
11 and perform an evaluation.

12 The third petition is a petition we
13 recently received for the Pinellas Plant, and that
14 is in the early phases of the qualification
15 process. Our petitioner is in the house today.
16 So those are the three petitions we have in
17 qualification at this time.

18 The petitions that are under Board
19 review that are waiting for initial Board action.
20 Idaho National Lab, that petition is going to be
21 discussed, I believe, tomorrow. At least a
22 portion, a small portion of that petition.

23 SEC-221, Lawrence Livermore National

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lab. That will be presented to the Advisory
2 Board, I believe, tomorrow as well.

3 And Carborundum is a petition that we
4 presented, I believe, a few Board meetings ago.
5 SC&A did get a review of that. It was sent to SC&A
6 for review by the Board. SC&A provided us a
7 report. We are working on addressing the findings
8 from that report. And I'm sure we will have a
9 further update during the Work Groups.

10 Argonne National Lab West is a petition
11 evaluation that will be presented after lunch
12 today. I think Dr. Taulbee will be presenting
13 that.

14 Blockson Chemical is a petition
15 evaluation for the residual period where we
16 presented a meeting or two ago. And we are waiting
17 for a report from SC&A on that one.

18 We have a number of petitions that have
19 actually had Board action taken, but they have some
20 time during the evaluation period that the Board
21 had not made a final conclusion on: Fernald, Los
22 Alamos National Lab, Rocky Flats, Grand Junction,
23 Sandia, Santa Susana, and Savannah River Site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I know there will be some Savannah
2 River Site update tomorrow. The other sites,
3 information is included in the Work Group
4 coordination document, so we will be prepared to
5 discuss them during the Work Group Updates. But
6 if anyone, after I'm done and ready for questions,
7 has a question, they can ask me.

8 Potential 83.14s, this hasn't changed
9 in a number of Board meetings. We had a Sandia
10 National Lab Albuquerque, early years. The
11 Department of Labor has taken action that they have
12 already included any cases that were received.
13 This was the old LANL Z Division and they were
14 actually compensated under the SEC for LANL. But
15 with that change in designation, if we do get a
16 claim in the future, we will be ready to move
17 forward with an 83.14.

18 Dayton Project Monsanto. This is a
19 site that changed to a Department of Energy
20 facility. They added a nine-month period when
21 operations shifted from the Dayton Project to
22 Mound. We still have not received a claim that
23 would fall into that or would be affected by that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change. When we do, we'll move forward with the
2 83.14 on that.

3 And that's about it. Questions?

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Questions
5 for LaVon? Okay. You wowed them again. No
6 questions. Okay. No questions, no
7 announcements. We will break for lunch and we
8 will be back here at 1:30 sharp. We have an SEC
9 evaluation presentation and petitioners may be on
10 the line. I don't know. But anyway, we should
11 try to start right at 1:30. So we'll see you back
12 then. Thanks.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
14 went off the record at 12:02 p.m. and resumed at
15 1:33 p.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Welcome back
17 to the afternoon session of the first day of the
18 110th. I hope you all have recovered from LaVon's
19 fine presentation. There will be a quiz later on,
20 starting with LaVon. Okay.

21 So, anyway, we are having our first
22 presentation, Tim Taulbee, and it will be on
23 Argonne National Laboratory-West.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: And as you're getting up to
2 pitch, let me just make sure we have on the line
3 our two Board Members who can attend, I think, by
4 phone. Dr. Ziemer, are you on the line? And Mr.
5 Schofield? We have Phil on the line?

6 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: That was Phil, I think,
8 right?

9 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Correct.

10 MR. KATZ: Thanks. Dr. Ziemer, are
11 you on the line?

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I'm here.

13 MR. KATZ: Okay. Great. Thanks.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Go ahead.
15 It's all yours.

16 **ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY-WEST SEC PETITION**
17 **EVALUATION REPORT**

18 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
19 Melius. This next presentation is about the
20 Argonne National Laboratory-West, SEC Petition
21 Evaluation Report, or SEC, 224.

22 Before I get started, I want to
23 recognize the ORAU Evaluation Team. They did a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fantastic job on this report, for those of you who
2 have read it. This team was led by Mitch Findley.
3 And Brian Gleckler, Jason Davis, and Mike Mahathy
4 were the health physicists who worked on this. I
5 have listed here in parentheses beside each of
6 their names the different areas or facilities
7 within the report that they were responsible for.

8 The whole team was supported by a great
9 data capture support team. Bill Connell,
10 Jennifer Warner, Art Gutzman, and Guy Babin.
11 Together they captured around 100,000 pages of
12 information during this evaluation, so this was a
13 tremendous effort by this very fine team.

14 A little bit of an overview of the
15 petition. The petition was received on December
16 4th, 2014. The petition qualified March 13th,
17 2015, or a little over a year ago.

18 Notification went to the petitioner
19 and the Advisory Board, in June of 2015, that NIOSH
20 would exceed the 180-day deadline due to the
21 complexities of the site and the need for us to
22 conduct multiple data captures.

23 There was a further delay in September

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 2015 due to some dosimetry records issues, which
2 I'll get into during this presentation, between
3 Argonne National Laboratory-East and Idaho
4 National Laboratory.

5 The Evaluation Report was sent to the
6 Advisory Board on February 24th, almost one month
7 ago. We missed it by one day. But the Evaluation
8 Report was then sent to the petitioner on March 8th
9 after it cleared ADC review.

10 Anyway, we are proposing a Class today
11 for the Argonne National Laboratory-West workers.
12 And the proposed Class is all employees of the
13 Department of Energy, its predecessor agencies,
14 and their contractors and subcontractors who
15 worked at Argonne National Laboratory-West
16 between April 10th, 1951 and December 31st, 1957,
17 for a number of workdays aggregating at least 250
18 work days, occurring either solely under this
19 employment, or in combination with the workdays
20 within the parameters established for one or more
21 other Classes of employees in the Special Exposure
22 Cohort.

23 So, how did we come to this decision to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommend a Class? I want to remind you a little
2 bit about the Argonne National Laboratory-West
3 within the Idaho National Laboratory. The
4 picture here on the right, you will see the blue
5 boxes, these were the areas that I covered under
6 SEC-219 about one year ago, in March of 2015.

7 Today what I'm going to be talking
8 about is the green boxes. These are the areas that
9 were Argonne National Laboratory-West. It was a
10 separate contractor under the Department of Energy
11 and actually fell under the Chicago Operations
12 Office. So these were kind of separate entities
13 within the boundaries of the site.

14 And just to remind everyone that the
15 red dot there in the center is the Naval Reactor
16 Facility. That is not covered under this program.

17 So, what we are going to talk about is
18 the west area down in the lower portion of this map,
19 and then the east area to the right-hand side,
20 those two different green areas. They are
21 separated by about 18 miles.

22 The west area was the first area,
23 operating from 1951 to 1967. And the east area

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 started operating with TREAT Reactor around 1958,
2 and that is what is today considered Argonne
3 National Laboratory-West.

4 So, the major operating facilities
5 really can be divided by this West and East site
6 within the facility. I've listed here the full
7 names of each of the acronyms that I'll use
8 throughout this presentation. But the West site
9 consisted of the Experimental Breeder Reactor No.
10 1, the Zero Power Reactor No. 3, Boiling water
11 Reactor experiments, or BORAX experiments, and
12 then the Argonne Fast Source Reactor.

13 Then the East site had the Transient
14 Reactor Test, Experimental Breeder Reactor No. 2,
15 the Fuel Cycle Facility, Hot Fuel Examination
16 Facility, the Laboratory and Office Building, and
17 Zero Power Plutonium Reactor.

18 This is kind of an outline of the
19 facilities I'm going to go through in this
20 presentation.

21 So this is the West area that consisted
22 of EBR-I, the ZPR-III, and AFSR. And you can see
23 it's a very simple facility during this time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period. There is not a whole lot of buildings.
2 There is not a lot of infrastructure going on.

3 Down in the lower corner, just outside
4 the fence, you will see the BORAX control room in
5 this particular picture. So this is all that
6 there was really from 1951 up through 1967 here at
7 this facility. And you can see the parking lot is
8 relatively small. This is a relatively small work
9 force that was doing this work.

10 But this work was really cutting edge
11 at the time. This is kind of the birthplace of
12 nuclear power in the United States, and for that
13 matter, the world.

14 Experimental Breeder Reactor No. 1 was
15 the first reactor to generate electric power in
16 December of 1951. You'll see the four light bulbs
17 in that particular picture, that's the first time
18 that power was ever produced out of a reactor.

19 In 1953, the analysis of the EBR-I fuel
20 and the blanket around the core demonstrated the
21 breeding concept. It actually produced more fuel
22 than what it consumed. That was the first time
23 that had ever been done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The picture in the lower right is
2 actually the blanket that goes around the core.
3 You see the hole there in the center. This raised
4 up around the actual reactor itself. Neutrons
5 were absorbed in this blanket and produced
6 plutonium. That blanket is depleted uranium
7 encapsulated in stainless steel. These were
8 bricks around it.

9 And November of 1962 was the first
10 reactor to generate electricity using a plutonium
11 core. So, this reactor was a first of its kind in
12 many ways.

13 The radiological exposures around
14 EBR-I were primarily mixed fission products.
15 There was very limited actinide exposure due to the
16 cladding of both the fuel and the blanket. So, as
17 long as it didn't rupture, there really wasn't any
18 potential for exposure. You'd get some mixed
19 fission products with -- or in activation
20 products, but other than that, there really wasn't
21 that much exposure from that standpoint.

22 There was a blanket brick rupture in
23 April of 1955. Following that, plutonium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioassay was collected from 16 workers after that
2 incident. We did not find any other plutonium
3 bioassay, although there were monthly reports that
4 indicated a couple other instances where some of
5 these blanket bricks ruptured and they had to
6 extract them from that pile and then send them back
7 to Argonne-East for analysis.

8 In November of 1955, the EBR-I core
9 actually melted. Obviously, at this point, you
10 would release quite a bit of fission products into
11 the area. And the building was evacuated and shut
12 down for several days. This was following a
13 reactivity test that they were doing.

14 The recovery from this was quite
15 significant. They had to build a special coffin
16 to remove the core. This is a picture of the
17 melted core that was sent back to Argonne-East.
18 There was some uranium and mixed fission product
19 bioassay for some workers, not all of them, during
20 that time period of November of 1955.

21 So, jumping over to the Boiling water
22 Reactor experiments, or BORAX-I. This reactor
23 was built in 1953 and its purpose was to determine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the self-limiting characteristics of water cooler
2 reactors. This was a small reactor in a tank of
3 water, is the best way to describe this. It could
4 only be operated in the summer months because it
5 wasn't housed in a building. And Idaho, as you
6 know, can be very cold in the winter. And so they
7 had to drain the tank and they really couldn't do
8 anything except for during the summer months.

9 In the picture to the right, you will
10 see where the BORAX control room is, just outside
11 where it says the remainder of EBR-I area. The
12 BORAX control room was roughly there. Up in the
13 far left-hand corner you'll see BORAX-I, and then
14 on an arc off to the right is where BORAX
15 experiments II through V took place.

16 As I mentioned, BORAX-I was a reactor
17 tank filled with water brought to criticality
18 boiling conditions. They would test the
19 reactivity by removing the control rods. And when
20 they would do this, water would blow out of the
21 reactor like a small geyser. And you see off to
22 the right water spewing out of this open tank there
23 in the middle of the facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This was a small reactor. Off to the
2 right you'll see a worker kind of standing on a
3 gangway of an open tank and the reactor is down in
4 it. And so this is the basic design. It was just
5 an earthen berm, a hole dug with a tank and a
6 reactor inside. Again, this is the 1953 time
7 period.

8 The final test for BORAX-I was
9 conducted in 1954 and they deliberately pulled the
10 control rods very quickly, introduced a large
11 amount of reactivity, and the reactor exploded due
12 to rapid steam build-up. So you had basically all
13 the water in the tank flashed to steam and blew out
14 the top, and blew the fuel, the control rods, other
15 activated equipment, and scattered it across the
16 area.

17 This was a test to see how the reactor
18 would respond, back in 1954, from a boiling water
19 experiment. We interviewed -- we were fortunate
20 enough to interview a worker who participated in
21 this test and he gave a detailed account of the
22 event.

23 One of the things he brought up was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 photographer had to go in and get the film. That
2 picture that you saw before, the camera was closer
3 to the reactor than any of the people were at the
4 time that it exploded, but they had to go back and
5 get it. In the process, he was contaminated and
6 he had to be decontaminated from these fresh mixed
7 fission products.

8 The following days were spent rotating
9 workers into and out of that hole, that pit, to
10 recover gold foil so that they could determine the
11 power the reactor had attained before it exploded.
12 So, they had positioned gold foils around the core
13 and then these got blown apart and scattered
14 throughout the area. And so the workers were
15 trying to recover these gold foils to figure out
16 what that power was.

17 So, basically, workers are standing in
18 the remains of a reactor digging and sorting
19 through the mixed fission products and activation
20 products. So, this was a pretty significant
21 exposure to these workers.

22 So, BORAX-II was much more controlled,
23 in a sense. At this point, they moved the location

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off to the right and began to do not the large
2 reactivity experiments, but more experiments,
3 nonetheless, about boiling water reactors. It
4 didn't have a turbine initially, so there was no
5 electrical power generation. The previous one,
6 BORAX-I, didn't have one either.

7 But in 1955, they did add a turbine to
8 demonstrate that, under normal conditions, the
9 turbine would not become contaminated and that
10 contamination shouldn't be a problem.

11 BORAX-III was really BORAX-II with the
12 turbine, is all the difference was between those
13 two reactors. In July 1955, this was the first
14 reactor to supply atomic-generated power to the
15 city of Arco. Off to the right, you see the
16 building with the turbine and then the
17 transformers or the transmittal truck down in the
18 lower right-hand corner that was brought in to send
19 the power to Arco, and then the newspaper headline.

20 So this is kind of historic. This is
21 the birth of nuclear power in the United States
22 that was conducted out there by Argonne National
23 Laboratory-West.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, within these first two areas that
2 I have talked about, I want to talk about the
3 external and internal dosimetry a bit here.
4 Because when we first started this evaluation, the
5 Argonne National Laboratory-East had reported
6 that they believe they didn't have any dosimetry
7 records for Argonne National Laboratory-West
8 personnel, that they had turned them all over to
9 the Idaho Site.

10 Idaho National Lab, on the converse,
11 reported that they believe they had all of the
12 Argonne National Laboratory-West dosimetry.
13 When we requested dosimetry for certain workers
14 that we knew were involved in some of these tests,
15 we found that INL didn't seem to have some of the
16 dosimetry we expected them to have.

17 So we set up a blind test, and this was
18 what caused that delay back in September, of 50
19 cases with some people we knew to have worked at
20 Argonne National Laboratory-East before going to
21 Argonne National Laboratory-West and some that we
22 knew only worked at Argonne Laboratory-West.

23 So we then compiled that dosimetry to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see what we had. Interestingly, both INL and
2 ANL-East have parts of the early dosimetry, but
3 neither appears to be complete, from this
4 experiment or this testing that we did.

5 What we found is Argonne National
6 Laboratory-East in Illinois does have the
7 individual dosimetry readings for most workers,
8 not all, of the test case, from 1952 through March
9 of 1955.

10 INL, on the other hand, only has the
11 annual summaries from 1952 to 1957 for Argonne
12 National Laboratory-West workers who were still
13 employed in 1958. 1958 is when the site
14 transitioned from a paper copy or a paper system
15 into using an IBM system or an electronic
16 records-keeping of the external dosimetry.

17 We did find that Idaho National
18 Laboratory deidentified individual dosimetry
19 readings from 1954 to 1957. And what that means
20 is that the site took over around 1954/1955
21 timeframe. The Atomic Energy Commission's Health
22 and Safety Laboratory out there started reading
23 the dosimetry that they would provide back to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site, or to EBR-I, "here is the list of readings
2 for these badges." The names of who got those
3 dosimetries got added after the fact. It wasn't
4 submitted with the badge initially. So we have
5 this deidentified data, but no way to pull it back
6 to who it was.

7 Starting in 1958, we do have individual
8 dosimetry readings for all workers up through the
9 2005 when the site combined back with INL. So
10 there is a potential for an external dosimetry gap
11 here, from 1955 through 1958, if a worker
12 terminated before 1958. We don't really have any
13 confidence that we would be able to get that data.
14 And we're also not sure whether Argonne National
15 Laboratory-East in Illinois has all of that early,
16 pre-1955 data. We found it for most workers, but
17 not all.

18 Interestingly, we found some for
19 secretaries, that they were monitored, but then
20 other people we knew were there, we did not get a
21 response back from Argonne National
22 Laboratory-East. So it's most people, but not
23 all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, looking at the internal
2 monitoring, the bioassay monitoring, there was a
3 campaign in June of 1952, shortly after they
4 started up in 1951, for bioassay. And it looks
5 like a large number -- or not a large number, but
6 a significant number of workers were monitored for
7 gross alpha and uranium. But we have very
8 limited, very few samples for mixed fission
9 products prior to 1958. And no mixed fission
10 product bioassay for the people known to have
11 worked during that BORAX-I recovery in 1954 when
12 they were sifting through the remnants of the
13 reactor looking for those gold foils. We know
14 some of the workers that did that work and we
15 specifically looked at their bioassay and there's
16 nothing there.

17 Neither ANL-East nor INL provided the
18 bioassay of the 1955 ruptured brick or core melt
19 that I talked about earlier. Those records we
20 obtained from other boxes of radiological records
21 out at the site. These had not been tied to these
22 individual workers.

23 So there's the potential of the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ruptured bricks that occurred, that there could be
2 more plutonium bioassay out there that we don't
3 know about.

4 In the absence of bioassay monitoring
5 data, we can sometimes use air monitoring data to
6 estimate internal dose. Unfortunately for this
7 area, we did not locate any air monitoring data
8 between 1951 and 1954, and in 1957.

9 We do have limited air monitoring data
10 for '55 and '56, but these files appear to be in
11 an individual health physicist's records, because
12 they bounced around different months depending
13 upon kind of which area he was working in. And
14 they were limited to the reactor top, the main
15 floor, and the basement.

16 After 1958, we do have extensive
17 bioassay data available, as well as we found air
18 monitoring data and smear data, indicating that in
19 general the areas around EBR-I and ZPR-III were
20 clean and very low level of contamination. There
21 were the occasional hot spots identified, but
22 there was cleanup afterwards and the next survey
23 would be negligible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We looked extensively for records for
2 the EBR-I ANL-West complex there in this early time
3 period. We looked both out at INL, at Argonne
4 National Laboratory-East, at the Seattle Federal
5 Records Center. Because the site is now a
6 national historic monument, we looked at the
7 Department of Interior to see if they had any
8 records.

9 And then President Johnson is who
10 designated the site as a national historic
11 monument. We contacted the Johnson Library to see
12 if they had any of these records for EBR-I. So we
13 did look for these records. We believe they were
14 taken, but nobody can seem to find them anywhere.
15 And we really did look hard for this.

16 So, a summary of EBR-I and BORAX.
17 Without mixed fission product exposure
18 information, bioassay, or air monitoring, we
19 really can't estimate the mixed fission product
20 dose associated and the associated actinide
21 exposures for EBR-I and BORAX in those early years
22 with the brick ruptures as well as the BORAX
23 experiments and recovery.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also have a potentially incomplete
2 external monitoring data issue for workers at this
3 West site who were terminated before 1958. So
4 this is why we are recommending adding a Class to
5 the Special Exposure Cohort, due to this
6 inadequate mixed fission product monitoring and
7 potentially incomplete external monitoring data
8 prior to '58.

9 So, before I leave the West site, I want
10 to talk a little bit about ZPR-III. This was a
11 reactor design that was two halves of the reactor.
12 There was fuel drawers that were inserted and the
13 two halves were brought together to attain
14 criticality. One half moved toward the other.

15 And you can see this is a fairly small
16 reactor. In this picture, it really illustrates
17 somebody standing there on the face of the reactor
18 and he's holding a drawer and the drawer is there
19 off to the right. These drawers are filled with
20 uranium, depleted uranium, enriched uranium, and
21 sodium. They would do the mock-up of the actual
22 reactor with these drawers and then evacuate the
23 room, bring the halves together to achieve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criticality.

2 The radiological exposures were
3 minimal fission product exposures. The reactors
4 were operated at very low power. Zero power,
5 basically. There is some potential for uranium
6 exposure in handling the fuel plates and the pins,
7 as they were only painted and not clad.

8 Some workers during interviews did
9 discuss that their gloves would be blackened.
10 They would be picking up some oxide from this
11 uranium.

12 They did use some plutonium in this
13 reactor, but the plutonium was very
14 well-controlled and caution was used. When the
15 plutonium elements came in, they were
16 encapsulated. They were checked. They were
17 surveyed when they went into storage. When they
18 came out of storage to be loaded into the drawers,
19 they were surveyed again, put into the reactor.
20 After the reactor experiment, the drawers were
21 removed. They were checked again for
22 contamination. You see all of this in the
23 records. So it was very tight control on these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plutonium fuel plates for contamination.

2 And so that covers the West site of the
3 Argonne National Laboratory. The East area, this
4 is a modern view of the site, and this is kind of
5 what people think of with Argonne National
6 Laboratory-West, is this particular picture,
7 where you have got EBR-II there in the center of
8 the fuel cycle facility. And then ZPPR in the
9 foreground here and TREAT way back in the corner.

10 Well, TREAT was the Transient Reactor
11 Test Facility. It started operation in February
12 of 1959. Its purpose was to study fuel meltdowns,
13 metal-water reactions and interactions. The
14 transient behavior of fuels and
15 high-temperatures. It also did some neutron
16 radiography in the earlier years.

17 But whenever they were doing these fuel
18 meltdown experiments, it was a remote operation.
19 People evacuated the building down to a controlled
20 area, and then before entry, health physics
21 monitored and cleared the building before any
22 workers could go back in.

23 The Experimental Breeder Reactor No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2, this is the follow-on to EBR-I, was originally
2 designed and operated with emphasis on
3 demonstrating a complete breeder reactor power
4 plant with onsite refuel processing of metallic
5 fuel.

6 It achieved dry criticality in
7 September of 1961. And by dry criticality, I mean
8 it was just that. The control rods were pulled
9 out. There was no coolant in there, no sodium.
10 But it was low power, so there wasn't a lot of heat
11 generation.

12 It went wet critical in November of
13 1963, almost a little over two years later, that
14 was when sodium was added to the reactor.

15 The external dose. There was some
16 with EBR-II, but it wasn't tremendous. The design
17 of the reactor with sodium tended to keep the
18 fission products, including volatiles like
19 iodine, bound in the system, in the pool away from
20 the reactors while they decayed. Some areas did
21 have moderate levels of exposure.

22 Through interviews with workers, the
23 major concern we heard expressed was exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 while cleaning and removing the dross, or an
2 oxidized tin-bismuth material around the rotating
3 plugs used to move the fuel. This area was right
4 above the reactor and above the argon blanket gas.
5 There is about 18 inches of argon gas separating
6 the sodium from air. And argon is heavier than
7 air, so it just sat there. And the exposure is
8 really primarily due to activation products, but
9 some mixed fission products at that point.

10 The internal dose is primarily beta-
11 gamma. For EBR-II, there is no actinide exposure
12 without beta-gamma exposure. Thus, the
13 beta-gamma bioassay and monitoring can be used to
14 bound these actinide exposures.

15 There is urinalysis and extensive
16 whole-body counting of the workforce. Monthly
17 reports indicate approximately 30 to 35 workers
18 per month were counted in the whole-body counter.

19 There was also other workplace
20 monitoring. There was continuous air monitors
21 throughout the building and on the exhaust.
22 Routine surveys of the building, including checks
23 for alpha contamination throughout the building,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were conducted.

2 The Fuel Cycle Facility began
3 operations in 1964 and operated through 1969. It
4 demonstrated a fully functional reprocessing
5 facility. So, basically, elements coming out of
6 the reactor were sent through the fuel -- or were
7 sent into the air cell and then transferred into
8 the argon cell where the actual reprocessing took
9 place, where the fuel would then be chopped and cut
10 down and melted separated from the fission
11 products and the poisons that you have in there
12 within the fuel elements, and new fuel elements
13 made and sent back into EBR-II and irradiated.

14 The outer rooms around this annular
15 argon cell there in the center were initially to
16 support those operations. And I'll talk a little
17 bit about the mold prep room there, Room 25, in a
18 moment.

19 Later on, this became part of the cold
20 line where instead of reprocessing irradiated
21 fuel, they would take cold fuel, or fuel that had
22 not been irradiated, fresh uranium, and make fuel
23 elements in those outer rooms. This is before the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel and storage building was built.

2 The argon cell itself, where all this
3 reprocessing was done, where the fuels were
4 dissolved, was not entered until 1978. There is
5 extensive monitoring when they did this
6 refurbishment. There is an article in Health
7 Physics by Jack Courtney who kind of outlines the
8 entire process, including the actinide components
9 that they observed when they went back into this
10 argon cell.

11 Air cell entries, according to
12 interviews, were infrequent. There was an effort
13 to decontaminate before they sent people into the
14 Air cell. Health physics monitored before,
15 during and after each of the entries. There is
16 usually air samples that were taken during the work
17 in the cell. And, again, beta-gamma
18 contamination levels were much higher than the
19 alpha and dominated the exposure in this area.

20 There was some sub-cell work in the
21 basement, but, again, according to workers, health
22 physics was always present, always accompanied
23 operations and surveyed before and after their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work.

2 At FCF, the radiological monitoring,
3 there was urine bioassay and whole-body counts for
4 the workers that worked there. Again, there was
5 routine air monitoring in the passageways, the
6 main floor, basement, and the roof. Routine
7 radiation contamination surveys, including alpha,
8 throughout the building.

9 For most of the work, beta-gamma always
10 was present. Thus, actinide exposures can again
11 be bounded by the ratios indicated in the current
12 Technical Basis Document.

13 You will notice here I said for most of
14 the work. Well, there is a couple of exceptions
15 here, and the exceptions are work in the Mold
16 Preparation Room 25 involved thoria prior to 1967.
17 After 1967, they switched to a zirconium coating
18 and so thoria was no longer used.

19 However, for Room 25, we do have air
20 monitoring and routine alpha contamination
21 surveys available, and we'll develop an exposure
22 model using the air samples, or 10 percent of the
23 maximum permissible concentration, which is what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the site controlled the air to.

2 The cold line is the other one. This
3 is where they would be handling non-irradiated
4 uranium and making fuel elements. There was some
5 continuous low level alpha contamination from this
6 work in several of the outer loop rooms. Most of
7 the smears are less than 100 dpm per 100 square
8 centimeters. So, very low level compared to many
9 uranium facilities, but some smear results could
10 be as high as a few thousand.

11 The air sample data is available from
12 this particular time period and we intend to use
13 this air data for an exposure model.

14 The Hot Fuel Examination Facility, or
15 HFEF-North. This facility began operation in
16 December of 1972 with a decon cell, and then the
17 main cell went hot in March of 1975. And its
18 purpose was a follow-on to FCF of examining hot and
19 irradiated fuels. It was a larger, more versatile
20 facility that was built than FCF.

21 In 1978, they added a neutron
22 radiography facility, whereas I mentioned before
23 neutron radiography was being conducted down at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TREAT.

2 Radiological monitoring at
3 HFEF-North. Workers were again on routine
4 whole-body count schedule. A ratio method can be
5 used to determine the actinide exposures. They
6 also had an extensive fixed air head sampling
7 system. It was installed in 1976. And, again,
8 there is an article in Health Physics describing
9 the system by Jack Courtney.

10 However, we found routine air
11 monitoring as early as 1972. So, even though the
12 system was noted as being fully operational in
13 1976, we do have air sampling data back four years
14 prior. Routine radiation and contamination
15 surveys were conducted again at this facility.

16 The laboratory and office building.
17 This one was really the first one that started
18 operation. If you recall, the start-up of the
19 reactors, 1961 for EBR-I, it was dry critical and
20 it didn't go wet critical until 1963.

21 Well, the lab and office building was
22 really the first facility that started hot
23 operations there in the -- well, within the West

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or the -- yeah, the East site.

2 The analytical laboratories contained
3 some glove boxes to support EBR-II and the FCF
4 operations. There were some hot cells, some
5 junior caves, that would process small samples
6 from the fuel cycle. And there were vaults that
7 would store fresh enriched fuel before it went to
8 the cold line.

9 Most of the exposure was beta-gamma.
10 However, due to the nature of the activities,
11 chemical separations, sample analysis, there was
12 some potential for alpha exposure without, or a
13 limited beta-gamma exposure.

14 The high risk areas were the
15 laboratories and the junior caves. However,
16 there is extensive radiological monitoring
17 throughout the timeline, routine air monitoring
18 and contamination surveys in these areas.

19 The Zero Power Plutonium Reactor is the
20 last facility here I'll talk about. This started
21 in 1969 and its purpose was to construct assemblies
22 that closely resembled various fast reactor
23 designs. It was designed much like ZPR-III,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 except much larger and versatile.

2 And here you can see, in the photo, the
3 floor for ZPR-I. And individual, the top of his
4 head was about the top of the reactor. Here the
5 top of the reactor is about three times higher. So
6 this is a much large pile that was assembled for
7 ZPPR.

8 As with ZPR-III, minimal fission
9 product exposures. The reactor was operated at
10 low power. Some potential for uranium exposure,
11 again, handling the fuel plates and pins.
12 Exposure to plutonium was again very
13 well-controlled and caution was used, cladding and
14 verification thereof, both when it was received
15 onsite, when it was stored in the vault, when it
16 came out it was checked again.

17 When a fuel plate was monitored and
18 found to have contamination, or if there was some
19 type of mechanical defect, it was warped in some
20 way -- they had different tests that they would
21 conduct on each of these encapsulated plutonium
22 elements -- it was bagged and logged as a suspect
23 fuel element. And so they kept very good control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over those particular elements back during this
2 time period.

3 There were five continuous air
4 monitors, one on each half of the reactor, one near
5 the reactor cell entrance where workers would come
6 in, the loading workroom, and the storage vault.
7 Alpha contamination really doesn't seem to be
8 tolerated. In looking at the surveys that were
9 conducted, most of the surveys are showing less
10 than 5 dpm per 100 square centimeters within the
11 area, which is about 1/4 of what today's limits
12 are.

13 Routine smears, as I said, indicate low
14 levels of alpha contamination. The air samples
15 were counted down to a point where they would be
16 reading less than 10 percent of the MPC, or maximum
17 permissible concentration.

18 Argonne is unique in the sense of how
19 they counted their air samples. I hadn't run into
20 this before, in that if they took an air sample,
21 they might immediately count it. They might wait
22 10 minutes. They might wait a half an hour before
23 they counted it. But then they would follow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through and calculate what the MPC was based upon
2 the limiting isotope. In many cases, it was
3 plutonium for this facility.

4 And if it was below 10 percent of the
5 MPC, they didn't count it again. It could have
6 been at 8 percent of the MPC, but it was never
7 counted again.

8 If it was above 10 MPC, they might wait
9 a half an hour, or might wait four or five hours,
10 and count it again. And there would be a string
11 of these counts until it got below, the radon had
12 decayed off, indicating the gross alpha activity
13 was less than 10 percent of the MPC.

14 So the actinide doses here can be bound
15 based upon 10 percent of the MPC, based on what we
16 saw within these records. And there are literally
17 thousands of these air samples.

18 So, the feasibility of dose
19 reconstruction across both the East and the West
20 sites here. Up until 1958, the West site, or the
21 EBR-I complex, we determined it to be infeasible
22 due to the limited mixed fission product bioassay
23 and potentially incomplete external dosimetry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 records.

2 We determined the dose reconstruction
3 was feasible for the East site as there was routine
4 mixed fission product bioassay and air sample data
5 indicating alpha exposures were controlled to less
6 than 10 percent of the maximum permissible
7 concentration.

8 So, from a health endangerment
9 standpoint, some workers in the Class may have
10 accumulated chronic radiation exposures through
11 intakes of radionuclides at the EBR-I complex of
12 ANL-West. NIOSH is therefore specifying that the
13 health may have been endangered for the workers
14 monitored at ANL-West who were employed for a
15 number of workdays aggregating at least 250
16 workdays.

17 So, what about employees not included
18 in the SEC that we are recommending? We intend to
19 use the monitoring data to conduct partial dose
20 reconstructions for individuals not part of the
21 SEC. We recognize, even in that earlier time
22 period, for external dose we may not be able to do
23 a complete external dose reconstruction. If we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have records for the individual, we will include
2 them, obviously. But if we don't, there is really
3 no other avenue for us to try and estimate those
4 external doses.

5 So, again, our proposed Classes: All
6 employees of the Department of Energy, its
7 predecessor agencies, and their contractors and
8 subcontractors, who worked at Argonne National
9 Laboratory-West between April 10th, 1951 and
10 December 31st, 1957, for a number of workdays
11 aggregating at least 250 workdays, occurring
12 either solely under this employment or in
13 combination with workdays within the parameters
14 established for one or more other Classes of
15 employees in the Special Exposure Cohort.

16 And with that, I'll be happy to answer
17 any questions you have. Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Thank
19 you, Tim. And thank you and the ORAU staff for a
20 very good, thorough report.

21 DR. TAULBEE: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm surprised they
23 let me on the plane with it, right? One small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggestion. If it would be helpful if you could
2 number the slides. I can't, you know --

3 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- kid you about how
5 many slides there were, but more importantly if we
6 have to refer back to them during the discussion,
7 it helps.

8 DR. TAULBEE: Sure.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So, anyway, small
10 point. Small point for that.

11 DR. TAULBEE: Will do.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Questions or
13 comments for Tim? Yes, Gen.

14 MEMBER ROESSLER: That was a lot of
15 slides, but I think it's important to have all that
16 background information, because there are a lot of
17 different facilities there. And with the photos
18 and stuff, it was interesting.

19 The thing I want to compliment you on
20 is giving the bottom line first. NIOSH didn't use
21 to do that and you used to have to either look ahead
22 or wait and see. Because if you give it first,
23 then as you are going through it, you will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand it better.

2 So, my question is, apparently
3 something changed in 1958 because the external
4 dosimetry got better and the internal got better.
5 Was there some sort of administrative change at
6 that time?

7 DR. TAULBEE: The external dosimetry
8 change that occurred was they went from a paper
9 system to an electronic system. So, at that time,
10 instead of just submitting the badges to the Health
11 and Safety Laboratory, the Atomic Energy
12 Commission operated the external dosimetry as well
13 as did the analysis for internal dosimetry.

14 At that time, instead of just
15 submitting the samples, they started submitting
16 the names with it. And so now there is a record
17 that came back that we have and can identify these
18 people as having this dose coming out of the Health
19 and Safety Laboratory.

20 MEMBER ROESSLER: So it was more of a
21 technology change that --

22 DR. TAULBEE: Only a technology from a
23 record-keeping standpoint that changed, from that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standpoint. With regards to the internal, that
2 one is actually really interesting, because the
3 Health and Safety Laboratory had been conducting,
4 since 1955, these bioassay analysis. But the
5 records appeared to have gone back to the site and
6 were not retained by the Health and Safety
7 Laboratory.

8 Starting in 1958, we start seeing those
9 records as part of their complete set and
10 incorporated into the same volumes that we saw for
11 all the other INL workers. We would be going
12 through and seeing CPP or TRA, and then see Argonne
13 National Laboratory-West or EBR-I.

14 Whereas, in the earlier years, those
15 pages were actually pulled out and they were sent
16 back to EBR-I and we didn't have them. So that was
17 the change.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Along those lines,
19 was there a rationale for why they had deidentified
20 individual monitoring? That seems unusual to me.

21 DR. TAULBEE: I believe what they did
22 was they took the collection of badges, sent them
23 over. They got the results back and then they knew

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that worker, you know, John Smith had Badge 3001
2 and --

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So it was a coding
4 system?

5 DR. TAULBEE: So it was a coding
6 system. And EBR-I kept those records of who had
7 which badge to themselves.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, okay. Okay. I
9 see.

10 DR. TAULBEE: When they switched to
11 electronic, they had to provide both.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. And then
13 they didn't maintain the identifiable coding or
14 records, however you want to --

15 DR. TAULBEE: That's correct. Well,
16 if EBR-I and Argonne-West kept them, we don't know
17 where they are.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yeah, that's the
19 other possibility. Okay.

20 MEMBER FIELD: I was just really
21 curious: what kind of electronic system did they
22 have in '58?

23 DR. TAULBEE: They instituted an IBM

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mainframe computer system for dosimetry.

2 MEMBER FIELD: Punch cards?

3 DR. TAULBEE: Punch cards, yes. But
4 then they would get monthly printouts of what the
5 dosimetry was. Actually biweekly for some
6 workers.

7 MEMBER BEACH: So, I have a question
8 back on, I think, Slide 20, the EBR-I. It's sort
9 of close to what Gen was talking about. The
10 cut-off dates are always interesting, but your
11 third bullet says "after 1958 bioassay data is
12 available."

13 DR. TAULBEE: That should say after
14 '57, sorry.

15 MEMBER BEACH: That's what I thought.
16 So I wanted to clarify that. And have you done
17 some verification on the number of bioassay data
18 that's available after '57 -- you may have said it
19 -- and the percentage of what you have?

20 DR. TAULBEE: Within the report
21 itself, with the Evaluation Report, you will see
22 tallies of the number of bioassay that we have
23 collected over this entire time period. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a chart in there that shows how many
2 bioassays there are.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
4 questions? Dave, go ahead.

5 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: I'm just curious.
6 I've never seen the two-half reactors that were
7 brought together. Could you tell us a little bit
8 about what was the function of those? What was to
9 be learned? And the folks standing around didn't
10 seem to be wearing much in the way of protective
11 clothing. I assume they had badges and things.

12 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct. They
13 did not wear much protective clothing because
14 there really wasn't much of an exposure with these
15 encapsulated uranium and plutonium. The
16 plutonium was always encapsulated in stainless
17 steel. And so there wasn't much of an exposure.

18 The drawers were actually loaded in the
19 workroom, that's where they were taken out and put
20 into the sequence and then loaded into the reactor.

21 The purpose of them was to study fast
22 reactors. How do they fission? How do they
23 respond? And so they can mock up different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designs, instead of building a large reactor and
2 then trying to, you know, do the core
3 configurations. This was kind of generic. They
4 could come up with whatever reactor design that
5 they wanted, and then they could put it into the
6 drawers, bring the two halves together.

7 And a major part of this was verifying
8 early reactor codes of whether or not they could
9 follow the neutronics of achieving criticality and
10 whether their calculations matched what they found
11 whenever they were doing this.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I have one question.
13 Where did you get those nice pictures of Brad
14 though? I mean, you know, in his earlier, younger
15 days.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER ANDERSON: I noticed on Slide
18 41 you talk about the East site and that it was--
19 you determined that it was feasible. I'm just
20 curious about your justification there, that
21 because the test results available were low, it's
22 feasible? I mean, or were there enough individual
23 data or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Once you get to 1958 and
2 forward, the record-keeping became a lot better,
3 for one thing. So we have a lot more of the
4 bioassay associated with the workers. And I guess
5 I shouldn't say the record-keeping got better. We
6 could find the records, let me put it that way.

7 As well as in addition to the bioassay,
8 we also have the air monitoring data. And you have
9 contamination surveys that were being conducted
10 and we could locate that information to look at
11 what the exposure levels were.

12 And so that's really the big
13 difference. Once the East site became
14 operational, it seems like all of the records were
15 maintained there until 2005 when they combined
16 with INL. And so we were easily able to find all
17 of those records and look at these exposures.

18 MEMBER ANDERSON: My point was more if
19 there's data available that you could do dose
20 reconstruction, that's fine, but the point you
21 make in your bullet here that it's justified
22 because it's controlled to less than 10 percent of
23 the MPC, I mean, that really doesn't help other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than, I mean, if you are doing just, you know, a
2 generic, oh, you know, we have some measurements
3 there and nothing was above 10 percent, so there
4 are no significant exposures. That's really not
5 dose reconstruction.

6 DR. TAULBEE: No, that's not what I'm
7 saying. What we are saying here is that in most
8 cases, for most workers, we can use the mixed
9 fission product bioassay to estimate what the
10 actinide exposures are.

11 There is a few areas where we have the
12 thoria, where we have the cold line, where that
13 mixed fission product tag won't estimate what the
14 actinide exposures are. And that's where we have
15 the air sample data that we can use.

16 But keep in mind how they counted their
17 data, the actual exposure could be down around 1
18 MPC or a half of an MPC. But when they got that
19 initial count and it would say at 8 percent of the
20 MPC, they didn't count it again. So our data is
21 all biased based upon it being below 10 percent of
22 the MPC, is how they did their air sample
23 monitoring, which is different than other sites.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Other sites would let it sit for 24
2 hours, or 72 hours, let all the radon decay, and
3 then you could estimate what the actual long-lived
4 uranium or thoria exposures were.

5 In this case, they didn't do that.
6 This is unique that we have seen across the -- from
7 all the other sites that we have looked at.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: Tim, you were saying
9 that the only neutron radiography was done over at
10 TREAT?

11 DR. TAULBEE: No.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

13 DR. TAULBEE: No. There is the NRAD
14 facility at HFEF-North, as well. Now, the EBR-I,
15 in the early years, did have neutron beam ports,
16 and so they would do some neutron exposures. Now,
17 they did not do radiography, to my knowledge, at
18 EBR-I back in those early years. It was just there
19 at TREAT and then the NRAD facility at HFEF-North.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. And when you
21 were talking about ZPPR-III, you said that the
22 plutonium is a sealed plutonium?

23 DR. TAULBEE: Yes. It is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encapsulated in stainless steel. And there is
2 numerous surveys when it was received of them
3 verifying that it was free of contamination. And
4 in some cases it wasn't and they sent it back to,
5 I want to say it was, Apollo that they got some of
6 those from.

7 But so we do see those contamination
8 surveys for each time when it was received, and
9 then when it was put in the vault, came out of the
10 vault, going into the reactor, tested again when
11 it came out of the reactor and stored back in the
12 vault.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. Thank you.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: You had raised the
15 issue of thoria exposure and having to rely on air
16 monitoring data, I think.

17 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And how are you
19 going to place people into areas where you're going
20 to have to use that air monitoring data?

21 DR. TAULBEE: Well, we can do this
22 multiple ways. From one standpoint, the biggest
23 dose that you get from that is certainly for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bone. So, for bone cancer is when this becomes
2 really important. We will be using that air
3 monitoring data for sure for those particular
4 workers if they are in that time window.

5 For other workers, we can, you know,
6 basically do the same thing but setting a bounding
7 dose. It's really not a large dose to other organs
8 other than the bone and lung from that standpoint.
9 So, assigning the dose to all workers really isn't
10 a major issue, at least from my standpoint of
11 assigning, you know, 50 to 60 millirem.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: But it goes back
13 to Henry's point, I think, that -- let's take lung
14 as kind of the more common claim than bone. Is the
15 proposal that you'll just take 10 percent --

16 DR. TAULBEE: We would assign it to all
17 workers. Whatever that intake is, we would assign
18 it to all workers. Does that answer your
19 question?

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

21 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

22 MEMBER VALERIO: Can you hear me okay?

23 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER VALERIO: On Slide 14, on page
2 14, the second bullet where you indicated that,
3 "The following days were spent rotating workers
4 into the pit where the reactor was to recover the
5 gold foils." Do you -- were these done in shifts,
6 8-hour shifts?

7 DR. TAULBEE: No. These workers were
8 wearing a pencil dosimetry, as well, at least
9 that's our understanding. And once they got to a
10 certain exposure level, they were pulled out for
11 the week.

12 We do see -- interestingly, within the
13 records we can't find the actual person's
14 dosimetry for that particular time, but we do see
15 the exposure variance reports where they would
16 indicate this person, "we want them to exceed the
17 300 millirem in the week, because they are working
18 on this BORAX recovery."

19 MEMBER VALERIO: Okay.

20 DR. TAULBEE: And so that's when they
21 were. So it wasn't like a single shift. It was
22 up until exposure.

23 MEMBER VALERIO: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Hey, Tim, this is
2 Phil Schofield. I've got a question on that.

3 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, sir.

4 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Do you know exactly
5 what kind of protective equipment they had on? I
6 mean, is it possible -- it talks about there being
7 sludge and stuff. Are there any records of any of
8 these people getting high levels of skin
9 contamination?

10 DR. TAULBEE: There is certainly
11 records of them getting high level external
12 contamination, so I would assume skin
13 contamination, as well. But we don't have any
14 records indicating what those contamination
15 levels were, for this time period, for these
16 workers that were doing this recovery. So we just
17 don't have any records. I'm sure they were.

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay. Thanks.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Ziemer, do you
20 have any questions?

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: I have a question, Dr.
22 Melius. Hello?

23 PARTICIPANT: Yeah. I was just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to figure out what this is all about.

2 MR. KATZ: This is an Advisory Board on
3 Radiation and Worker Health meeting you have
4 called into. So, there is no open comment for
5 members of the public right now.

6 PARTICIPANT: Oh, okay. Okeydokey.

7 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

8 PARTICIPANT: Because I was -- they
9 were talking about dosimeters and stuff like that,
10 rings, and badges and so on.

11 MR. KATZ: Nope, nope. You have the
12 wrong number, but thanks.

13 PARTICIPANT: Okay. Thank you.

14 MR. KATZ: Take care.

15 PARTICIPANT: Bye.

16 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yeah. Maybe I'm
18 premature on this, but I wondered if the Work Group
19 has a specific recommendation on this. Has the
20 Work Group acted on the NIOSH recommendation?

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The Work Group has
22 not met to review this report. It came out a few
23 days before our last meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And so it was not.
3 So we will have to do that and follow-up with that.

4 Are the petitioners for the site on the
5 line and do they wish to make comments? Not
6 required to. We are not expecting you, but I
7 wanted to make sure.

8 MR. ZINK: This is Brian Zink and I'm
9 the authorized representative for --

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yeah, hi, Brian.

11 MR. ZINK: I do not have comment. I
12 appreciate Tim's work and everybody's work. I
13 know -- I believe Mr. Wolz is on the line also. I'm
14 not sure if he wants to speak of it or not, but I
15 have no comment at this time.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you,
17 Brian. Mr. Wolz, do you wish to make any comments,
18 if you are on the line?

19 Okay. I guess not. Thank you.

20 So, next question. Bill, yeah?

21 MEMBER FIELD: Yeah, I had a question.
22 Can you go over how thoria exposure is calculated
23 again?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Yes. Let me go back up
2 to that slide. Sorry, blew right by it.

3 In the mold prep room -- and this room
4 was used from 1964 through 1967 -- we're going to
5 use the air monitoring in that room. There was an
6 air monitor dedicated to Room 25 for this
7 particular work.

8 And we are going to use the air sample
9 data that's in there, or we will bound it at the
10 10 percent of the MPC. We have captured the data.
11 We haven't coded it and gone through and developed
12 the exposure model, but we do have the air sample
13 data for that particular room where thoria was
14 used.

15 MEMBER FIELD: Okay. I guess my
16 question is, is that dermally absorbed?

17 DR. TAULBEE: I'm sorry?

18 MEMBER FIELD: It's dermally
19 absorbed, isn't it?

20 DR. TAULBEE: Dermally, no.

21 MEMBER FIELD: Yeah, thoria?

22 DR. TAULBEE: I don't believe so.

23 MEMBER FIELD: Well, I'd check on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. I would check on it.

2 DR. TAULBEE: We will look into that,
3 sure.

4 MEMBER FIELD: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other comments
6 or questions from the Board? Any thoughts on what
7 we should do? Hint, hint.

8 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: This is Phil. I
9 think we should go ahead and vote on getting them
10 an SEC for this time period.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yeah, I'll take that
12 as a motion.

13 MEMBER BEACH: I'll second that.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: I'll third it.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You're too slow,
16 Brad. Any further comments or questions? So it
17 would be the proposed Class, all employees to the
18 Department of Energy, et cetera, et cetera, at
19 Argonne National Laboratory-West between April
20 10th, 1951 and December 31st, 1957. Okay. Any
21 further comments or questions?

22 If not, I'll ask Ted to do the roll.

23 MR. KATZ: So I'll do this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alphabetically.

2 Dr. Anderson?

3 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

5 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Excuse me, everybody,
9 please use your mikes when you respond. So, so
10 far, Anderson, Beach and Clawson have said yes,
11 just for the record.

12 Dr. Field?

13 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: Dr. Kotelchuck?

15 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lemen is absent. I'll
17 collect his vote as an absentee.

18 Dr. Lockey?

19 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

23 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: And Dr. Poston also is
2 absent. Dr. Richardson?

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

5 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

7 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Ms. Valerio?

9 MEMBER VALERIO: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: And Dr. Ziemer?

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Okay. And it's --

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I have to repeat
14 my yes into the microphone.

15 MR. KATZ: Thank you. Dr. Melius says
16 yes again. And we have more votes than we have
17 Members, but it's unanimous.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do we have an
19 agreement or suggestion that we refer this to the
20 Idaho Work Group?

21 MEMBER BEACH: Can we task SC&A at this
22 time?

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Excellent idea.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: Thank you.

2 **READING OF LETTER INTO RECORD**

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So, tasking SC&A to
4 review the SEC report. Okay. And refer to the
5 Idaho Work Group.

6 And we also need to do the letter. It
7 could give Ted and our counsel -- make them
8 apoplectic if I just said "the Advisory Board, et
9 cetera." I don't think we'll do that.

10 "The Advisory Board on Radiation
11 Worker Health (the Board) has evaluated Special
12 Exposure Cohort Petition 00224 concerning workers
13 of the Argonne National Laboratory-West in
14 Scoville, Idaho, under the statutory requirements
15 established by the Energy Employees Occupational
16 Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000,
17 incorporated into 42 CFR Section 83.13.

18 "The Board respectfully recommends
19 that SEC status be accorded to 'all employees of
20 the Department of Energy, its predecessor
21 agencies, and their contractors and
22 subcontractors who worked at the Argonne National
23 Laboratory-West during the time period from April

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10th, 1951 through December 31st, 1957, for a
2 number of workdays aggregating at least 250
3 workdays, occurring either solely under this
4 employment, or in combination with the workdays
5 within the parameters established for one or more
6 other Classes of employees in the Special Exposure
7 Cohort.'

8 "This recommendation is based on the
9 following factors:

10 "Workers at this facility during the
11 time period in question were involved in
12 operations related to nuclear weapons production;

13 "NIOSH's review of available
14 monitoring data as well as available process and
15 source term information for this facility found
16 that NIOSH lacked the sufficient information to
17 allow it to estimate with sufficient accuracy the
18 potential internal and external doses which
19 employees working at this facility may have been
20 subjected. The Board concurs with this
21 determination.

22 "NIOSH also determined that health may
23 have been endangered for these Argonne National

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Laboratory-West employees during the time period
2 in question. The Board also concurs with this
3 determination.

4 "Based on these considerations, and
5 the discussions of the March 23rd and 24th, 2016
6 Board meeting in Tampa, Florida, the Board
7 recommends that this Class be added to the SEC.

8 "Enclosed is the documentation from
9 the Board meeting where this SEC Class was
10 discussed. Documentation includes copies of the
11 petition, the NIOSH review thereof and related
12 materials. If any of these items are unavailable,
13 at this time, they will follow shortly."

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: One friendly
15 concern related to the first bullet point. Other
16 than blowing up a reactor, I'm not quite sure these
17 would be called nuclear weapons.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Related to nuclear
19 weapons production. It's broader in there.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Boilerplate. If we
22 come up with a better description, we will.

23 Before we break, I actually have one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request for NIOSH and SC&A. I just want to get on
2 the record here and talk to SC&A. It seems to me
3 that for Argonne-East, the Illinois facility, we
4 have a Site Profile from 2006, it was according to
5 the website, an update on part of that relatively
6 recently, in the last few years, 2014.

7 We have an SC&A review of the Site
8 Profile going back to 2011 -- or excuse me, 2009.
9 And no Work Group and no resolution on that. I
10 think we have always sort of, you know,
11 procrastinated on this one.

12 And I think my question is, before we
13 decide do we set up a Work Group, we sort of need
14 an update from NIOSH -- and you can give this later
15 today or tomorrow -- on what the status is of any
16 other updates and sort of where we need to go with
17 this site. I mean, it doesn't make sense to start
18 reviewing an old Site Profile if it's all in the
19 process of being updated.

20 So, LaVon or Jim or whoever is -- Bob,
21 if you can check on that and let us know, because
22 it seems to me we're starting to look at that site,
23 at least if indirectly, in terms of record-keeping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so forth for Argonne-West, that it may be time
2 to, you know, address that site. And we've sort
3 of put it off long enough, but you may be in the
4 middle of doing something that I'm not aware of.

5 So, with that, why don't we take a
6 break? Take a break and reconvene at 3:15.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
8 went off the record at 2:35 p.m. and resumed at 3:20
9 p.m.)

10 **BOARD WORK SESSION**

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We have time
12 for Board meetings and Board Work Group updates and
13 Subcommittee updates. I remind the Board that,
14 for those of you that are concerned about timing
15 tomorrow when we finish, if we are efficient with
16 our Board reports, it helps.

17 But let's start out with scheduling for
18 meetings and for -- first is the location for the
19 August meeting. I believe we had talked about
20 going back to Idaho, since we have another site SEC
21 issue there, related site, whatever we want to call
22 it. And we, you know, have this nice August -- you
23 know, the two-week window when the snow is melted.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we will -- but I'm not sure, Denver
2 was another one we talked about, but it doesn't
3 look like the report's going to be ready until just
4 before that.

5 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yeah, just before the
6 August meeting.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yeah, so I think
8 that is cutting it close for that. And now that
9 we have the Argonne-West report out, I think
10 hopefully we can get some help and people on that
11 from there.

12 So any objections, comments, other
13 suggestions? And then we need to schedule our
14 conference on the -- telephone conference. Ted is
15 suggesting the week of the 23rd to the 30th of 2017,
16 January. January, the week of January 23rd?

17 MR. KATZ: So if we stick to pattern,
18 how's the 25th for folks? January 25th, that
19 would be the Wednesday.

20 MEMBER ANDERSON: That's the call.

21 MR. KATZ: That's the teleconference,
22 right.

23 MEMBER ANDERSON: It looks good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Does that work for
2 everyone? Okay. January 25th.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Going once. Going
4 twice.

5 MR. KATZ: Paul and Phil on the phone,
6 does that work for you two, January 25th?

7 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: It works for me.

8 MR. KATZ: 11:00 a.m.

9 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, that's great.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay. So that's it then,
11 January 25th.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Then we have a
13 suggestion for our next in-person meeting: the
14 week of March 20th or March 27th, location to be
15 determined. Anybody have conflicts with those
16 two weeks, or have a week that is better for them?

17 (Off-microphone comments.)

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The 20th is better
19 for you? Okay.

20 MR. KATZ: So do we want to say that the
21 22nd and 23rd? Is that --

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anybody have
23 conflicts on the 22nd or 23rd?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Of March.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: March 2017. Paul
3 or Phil, on the phone?

4 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I'm good.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm good.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

8 MR. KATZ: Okay. Hawaii it is.

9 (Laughter.)

10 **WORK GROUPS/SUBCOMMITTEES**

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Now we have
12 Work Groups and Subcommittees. And I'm going with
13 the Ted list, alphabetical, which is not the same
14 as the site list, the website list, though, in
15 alphabetical order.

16 **AMES LABORATORY**

17 So I'll start with Ames Laboratory.
18 Dave?

19 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes. Ames Lab.
20 I got a note from Tom Tomes this week. I'll get
21 that straight next time. And he has responded to
22 some suggestions from SC&A about external
23 exposure, and also uranium exposure, internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposure. And he's gathering materials for the
2 internal exposures for materials other than
3 uranium.

4 I think we've come far enough along
5 that it may be appropriate, finally, for our Ames
6 Lab Group to actually meet. And I'm not sure
7 whether -- I assume, we will do a teleconference
8 first. But it seems appropriate, now that we have
9 enough material to go over, to have one meeting.
10 And then I hope when -- he said he will have the
11 others finished, he hoped, by July, and so maybe
12 in the fall we can meet again.

13 So maybe later this spring or early
14 summer, I'll inquire of folks. And I will also
15 send out Tom's letter to the rest of the Members
16 of the Committee. I just got it the other day.

17 So, Ames is happening. And Tom said to
18 me, of course, we're tasked to do many other
19 things, and I'm well aware. And so, you know, that
20 hasn't moved along as rapidly as anyone had hoped,
21 but it's happening now.

22 So, that's Ames.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thanks, Dave. Any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions, comments for Dave? Okay. Next, our
2 favorite site, Blockson. Wanda? I think we are
3 waiting for SC&A report. So I didn't realize that
4 John Mauro was the SC&A assignee there.

5 (Off-microphone comment.)

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Can I
7 suggest, John, that you move up to the front row,
8 so we -- not that we want to put you on the spot,
9 but it will help our transcriber here collect the
10 information. So, thank you.

11 Next up is Brookhaven.

12 **BROOKHAVEN**

13 MEMBER BEACH: So, our work is
14 completed except for the TBDs. And it looked like
15 we had a delivery date for those of February 2016,
16 and that has been postponed until, I think it is
17 September -- or August 9th is the new date for those
18 to be issued. So, stay tuned.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Josie.
20 Questions, comments for Josie? Okay.
21 Carborundum, Gen?

22 **CARBORUNDUM**

23 MEMBER ROESSLER: We recently got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SC&A's review of NIOSH's evaluation, and I think
2 we could have a Work Group meeting soon, but I think
3 we need SC&A to respond, and we need NIOSH to
4 respond to SC&A. So I don't know when that might
5 be.

6 MR. RUTHERFORD: Right now, we
7 anticipate our response to SC&A's review in April.

8 MEMBER ROESSLER: In April? So, once
9 we have that, then we'll schedule a Work Group
10 meeting.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: When in April?

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: If I say mid, it's
13 going to be either side of that, so I'll be fine.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, yeah, yeah,
15 that's coming close, yeah. Tax day.

16 MEMBER ROESSLER: The report says the
17 end of --

18 MR. RUTHERFORD: The federal
19 government wants us to pay on April 15th. We
20 expect your report on April 15th.

21 MEMBER ROESSLER: Well, the report
22 says the end of April.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, does it? Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yeah, I thought so.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Does Reconstruction
3 Review Methods I think we just talked about, and
4 we will be scheduling a meeting of that Work Group
5 hopefully in the next month to go over some of the
6 new reports and information. And we'll get those
7 out to everybody if they haven't gone out already.

8 So, Fernald.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: There hasn't been
10 much movement on that, as we did receive a paper
11 out from NIOSH and, I believe, John. We've got
12 some information back and forth on Fernald.

13 **FERNALD**

14 MR. STIVER: Yes. We've got the TBD
15 for review just to make sure the updates are
16 completed as agreed on. That is completed and is
17 in internal review. We are also working on the
18 uranium coworker model using the time-weighted
19 OPOS. That is in review.

20 And I believe Stu had mentioned the
21 TBD-5 update would be sometime in May, I believe.
22 So, once that's available, then we will start
23 reviewing it as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Questions,
2 comments? Grand Junction. Bill?

3 **GRAND JUNCTION**

4 MEMBER FIELD: It's my understanding
5 we're waiting on a report from SC&A. Do you want
6 to clarify that? Jim, I think you had a -- there
7 was, I guess, a teleconference last week it was
8 discussed?

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yeah. We had a
10 teleconference last week with Doug Farver with
11 SC&A and there was some misunderstandings back and
12 forth, but he is going to provide a written report
13 and it should be relatively quickly since he has
14 already done most everything with it.

15 MR. STIVER: Yeah, that will be ready
16 in time for the teleconference in May. The 25th
17 I believe.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.
19 Hanford, do we have anything to report? We will
20 report to Ted that you are listing is wrong. Sam's
21 gone.

22 MR. KATZ: Oh. Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Nothing like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keeping the Board up to date. But I think we do
2 need to do -- and I'll talk to Arjun -- I think we
3 do need to do at least a coordination call and see
4 where everything is on that to get that back on
5 track with Sam leaving.

6 Idaho, we'll hear about tomorrow.

7 Lawrence Berkeley, Paul?

8 **LAWRENCE BERKELEY**

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Let me get off mute
10 here. Okay. There's a pretty extensive
11 description of where we are in Lawrence Berkeley
12 in the DCAS work coordination document that was
13 distributed on this. Fairly extensive. I'm not
14 going to review all that, but I'll just read a quick
15 paragraph which they sent me yesterday. And this
16 was also sent to the Work Group.

17 And it simply says, "A large amount of
18 Lawrence Berkeley-related air sample data has been
19 collected in 2015 and this data is currently in the
20 process of being entered into a database format
21 developed into a DR approach. And overall, we are
22 still in the adequacy and completeness evaluation
23 for Lawrence Berkeley. The data entry part is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 currently scheduled to be completed April 11th,"
2 so that's coming soon, "followed by Health Physics
3 review and statistical analysis. These steps are
4 projected to be completed in September 2016,
5 depending on level of effort required and
6 priorities."

7 So, basically, we are awaiting
8 completion of that work to have the Work Group meet
9 and do evaluations on that.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you.
11 Thanks, Paul. Josie, you have a string here.
12 You've got Kansas City, LANL, and Mound.

13 **KANSAS CITY**

14 MEMBER BEACH: So, first, Kansas City.
15 Thank you. We are on TBD, so we are waiting for
16 -- I think Pete is going to start on those and then
17 get those out to us. And the time line I had
18 written down was June, 16th -- 2016, I mean. So
19 unless Pete has got a better time line of -- thanks,
20 Pete.

21 MR. DARNELL: I actually don't know --
22 this is Pete Darnell -- I do not know the schedule
23 yet. Word just went out today for ORAU to start

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working on the TBD update. I'll have to get back
2 to you on a schedule.

3 MEMBER BEACH: Yeah, I just got the
4 schedule through the DCAS website and it said
5 mid-June. So, okay. So, TBD, and we're working
6 on that. Waiting for NIOSH. Thank you.

7 **MOUND**

8 Mound. So, the TBDs are all complete
9 for Mound except for the external. I believe I
10 read the external was going to be done on June 20th,
11 the occupational external. The other five were
12 finished. SC&A put out a report for those and
13 those are in NIOSH's hands, as well. And we don't
14 have a date from NIOSH when they're going to be
15 ready, because they threw Pete in on that, so he's
16 got a little catch-up to do.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: June 2020?

18 MEMBER BEACH: Did I say -- sorry. June
19 20, 2016.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, okay.

21 MEMBER BEACH: Yeah, I was wondering
22 why you looked so perplexed there.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's why I was.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: Yeah, I had it written
2 down right. Okay. So, yeah, we're getting close
3 on being able to meet, maybe within the next couple
4 months, I would say. But, again, we are waiting
5 for NIOSH.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And Mound?

7 MEMBER BEACH: That was Mound. What
8 did I miss? LANL.

9 **LANL**

10 Okay. So, LANL, we are waiting for
11 NIOSH on LANL. As I reported at the last Work
12 Group meeting, SC&A and NIOSH went out and now
13 we're just waiting on NIOSH's report for what they
14 found. So unless -- yes, if you have something?

15 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yeah. We've pretty
16 much got all the data that we need from LANL from
17 our last visit, and from also discussions with some
18 of the staff at LANL.

19 One thing we are working on is we're
20 having internal discussions for all the sites for
21 this 10 CFR 835 period. So, once we come to
22 resolution, which we have a meeting next week to
23 discuss, we will kind of be able to give you a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better date of when we will be able to complete it.

2 Our hope is that we can complete a
3 report sometime in late summer. And if we can,
4 earlier before the Board meeting. But that's the
5 plan. And that will be the same for this site as
6 well as Sandia.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thanks,
8 Josie. Anybody have any questions for Josie?
9 Okay. Brad, Nevada Test Site?

10 **NEVADA**

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: We just -- SC&A and
12 NIOSH have been discussing. We've got an
13 up-to-date matrix on it. It's mainly all TBD
14 issues. And I believe that's in SC&A's hands now
15 for when we'll be able to set up a meeting.

16 MR. STIVER: Yeah, there're still a
17 few things that need to be finalized about the
18 resuspension factor issues that we respond to,
19 some of Mark's concerns, and provide some
20 clarification on that. But I don't expect that to
21 take much longer, maybe within three or four weeks.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thanks,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Brad. Gen, on Oak Ridge, X-10?

2 **OAK RIDGE**

3 MEMBER ROESSLER: Dr. Taulbee, can you
4 help us on this one?

5 DR. TAULBEE: That should be Lara
6 Hughes now. I have been reassigned off of that and
7 Lara Hughes -- I think she sent you an email. I'm
8 not sure. I was cc'd on that. Did you get a copy?
9 Okay. He's got an email on the update for it. Dr.
10 Lara Hughes is the new lead for that one, for that
11 site.

12 DR. NETON: While you are waiting for
13 that, I think I can give a brief update on that.
14 There are some issues with validation of these
15 bioassay cards that we found that weren't
16 necessarily -- the database that we had from the
17 site didn't match up with the bioassay cards, so
18 we're doing a validation sample of the bioassay
19 cards. And that may be done sometime around
20 mid-June, I think.

21 Then there's a separate issue related
22 to iodine dose reconstruction, completion of
23 iodine. And we're looking into that and maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometime in the end of April that might be
2 completed. Those are the two outstanding issues
3 right now.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So, Ted will update
5 his March listing to include Lara. Pacific
6 Proving Grounds, Jim?

7 **PACIFIC PROVING GROUNDS**

8 MEMBER LOCKEY: I think everything was
9 in -- everything was finalized. There was
10 something in abeyance about the calendar, but I
11 think that was resolved, too, if I'm not correct,
12 Ted. So, I think, as far as I know, we are finished
13 with that.

14 MR. RUTHERFORD: We've got a minor
15 update. We have tasked our contractor to revise
16 the Site Profile. And as soon as we have a good
17 completion date with that, we'll get to Dr. Lockey
18 and the Work Group.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Pantex, Brad?

20 **PANTEX**

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. We're dealing
22 with mainly TBD issues on Pantex. And NIOSH had
23 delivered, around February 2015, I believe it's in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SC&A's hands, isn't it, John? I remember seeing
2 something from Jim.

3 MR. STIVER: Actually, we delivered
4 our updates, or our responses, in February.

5 DR. NETON: I can add a little bit to
6 that. This is Jim Neton. SC&A did respond and
7 it's -- principally the last remaining issue had
8 to do with the coworker model for neutrons that we
9 developed at Pantex. SC&A's review of that model
10 had a question about sort of a rapid decline in the
11 neutron exposure during a year period.

12 And we went back to the site to get
13 information on that and we're having a little
14 difficulty getting feedback from them. I think
15 the person or contact either retired, or something
16 happened. He's no longer available. We're
17 working that. We have been told that we should get
18 something soon.

19 Once we get that question answered, we
20 can get back and respond to SC&A's comments on the
21 coworker model, which we think we're in
22 substantial agreement on. If you remember,
23 Pantex is an SEC for that entire time period,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 except the early period. And the coworker model
2 for neutrons, we decided not to use the N/P ratio,
3 but just take the data we had and develop a standard
4 coworker. I think we're in pretty good agreement
5 on that.

6 **PORTSMOUTH-PADUCAH and K-25**

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thanks. Thank you,
8 Jim and Brad. Pinellas we'll hear about in a
9 little bit. I don't know if there is anything new
10 on, Phil, Portsmouth-Paducah and K-25? No?

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Nothing new there
12 on -- there still is some neutron question on K-25
13 and Portsmouth. And we still haven't reviewed the
14 updated TBD for the occupational metal dose --
15 medical dose, excuse me, for K-25.

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: I'll add that we are
17 working on a neutron TIB that we expect to be
18 completed in June and that affects the gaseous
19 diffusion plants.

20 **ROCKY FLATS**

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I think
22 Rocky Flats was sort of covered already. Dave, do
23 you have any more to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: No. Really,
2 we're just work -- I mean, the last item which was
3 not closed is the Critical Mass Lab, and there's
4 been just delays. LaVon has been working on it and
5 getting information, but it's still now not going
6 to be out until perhaps July. And then I hope we
7 move very quickly to close and to make a decision
8 in the fall.

9 **SANDIA**

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. And Sandia?
11 We don't have -- Dr. Lemen isn't here. I don't
12 know, LaVon, you sort of mentioned it.

13 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yeah, I mentioned it.
14 We have been collecting a lot of the post-1994,
15 which I call the post-835 era. 10 CFR 835 kicked
16 in, and so we have been pulling in data for that
17 and we have been working on our approach.

18 As I had mentioned earlier, we have a
19 meeting -- it's not next week; it's two weeks from
20 now -- to kind of define our criteria, how we are
21 going about addressing unmonitored workers and so
22 on during that period. And as soon as that
23 approach is finalized, we'll be able to move

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward with Sandia just the same way that we are
2 moving forward with LANL.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you,
4 LaVon. Santa Susana, Phil?

5 **SANTA SUSANA**

6 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: So far, we haven't
7 met in a while. One of the big issues still is
8 trying to figure out a coworker model, because
9 people went back and forth between all the
10 different sites that are there, and so trying to
11 put people where they were and when they were is
12 still giving them a headache, unless Jim has come
13 up with something new on developing a coworker
14 model. They also have some bioassay data, but
15 they don't know where it came from.

16 DR. NETON: Yeah, there are a couple of
17 issues here. The bioassay data has to do with the
18 fact that Santa Susana, for a lengthy period of
19 time, commingled bioassay data from multiple
20 sites, and it's not possible for us to identify
21 which site, for certain years, for a number of
22 years where the data came from.

23 And so that definitely complicates the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coworker model. This is thrown in the middle of
2 the stratification issue that we're trying to deal
3 with on coworker modeling. So, we're wrestling
4 with that.

5 On top of that, there is a number of
6 these sites that pieces and parts have already been
7 added to the SEC.

8 So, we are looking at that single
9 issue. And then there is also the coworker model
10 issue, in general, which is how we are going to deal
11 with it. So, we're struggling right now with it.
12 You know, we've had a massive effort to code all
13 of the data. If you remember, a year or so ago we
14 got this disk drive of all the monitoring data that
15 was ever collected there. We thought that would
16 be the solution. It turns out it might not be. So
17 we're still looking at our options. That's the
18 status of that.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It seems to me an
20 option is an 83.14.

21 DR. NETON: Well, that's certainly one
22 of them. I'm not saying that is the option, but
23 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, I'm not asking
2 you to say it is, but it's hard for me to think how
3 you can do it otherwise, but that's without looking
4 at it.

5 DR. NETON: Well, I have some ideas,
6 but we'll see. We're working on it.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I won't comment on
8 your ideas on the record.

9 DR. NETON: Oh, thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, no, I
11 understand.

12 MEMBER BEACH: Is there a timeline on
13 that, by any chance? Any --

14 DR. NETON: I can't give you an exact
15 timeline, at this point. Sorry.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Science Issues,
17 David?

18 **SCIENCE ISSUES**

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Not a lot to
20 report. There is, on the issue of energy
21 dependence of the kind of biological effectiveness
22 of energy dependence, there's supposed to be a
23 report, but I have been waiting and waiting for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this from NCRP and that should be coming out very
2 shortly, which will hopefully give us something to
3 proceed with.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So it's really in
5 their hands. Okay. SEC Issues? I don't think
6 there is anything pending for that Work Group now.

7 Subcommittee on Dose Reconstruction, I
8 think -- I don't know if you have anything to add
9 beyond what we talked about this morning.

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: No, I don't think
11 so. Just to say our next meeting is April 28th,
12 Thursday, April 28th. And we will get back to Sets
13 14 through 19.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Back to work.

15 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes, sir.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.
17 Subcommittee on Procedures, Wanda?

18 **PROCEDURES SUBCOMMITTEE**

19 MEMBER MUNN: Nothing new to report.
20 As you may recall, we had to cancel our meeting
21 scheduled in August and the rather extensive
22 meeting that we had scheduled for February failed
23 for lack of a quorum. And we have had a difficult

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time trying to identify the proper time that both
2 crucial staff and our current Members could meet.

3 Ted looks as though he is right on the
4 verge of resolving that for us.

5 MR. KATZ: Yes, I'll just say -- well,
6 I have actually everyone's replies, but one. So
7 I'm just waiting on one person to reply and then
8 I can schedule that.

9 MEMBER MUNN: We anticipate about a
10 month. Thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We will -- I'll ask
12 you on the record, Wanda, but I think one of the
13 problems, I think, we are having with the quorum
14 is we only have three people on the Subcommittee
15 and we may need to add a person to that. So we will
16 just circulate and look for -- let everybody know
17 and see if we get volunteers for that. And I think
18 we should, so that might help. It shouldn't
19 interfere with the next meeting if we can. Yeah,
20 okay.

21 MEMBER MUNN: It sure can't hurt.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. TBD-6000,
23 Paul?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 **TBD-6000**

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. I will report
3 very briefly. First of all, TBD-6000, Appendix
4 BB, which is General Steel Industries, the
5 Revision 2 to the Appendix BB has been, I believe,
6 completed by NIOSH and is in internal review.
7 Dave Allen reported that they estimate completion
8 in June of this month. Completion in -- or June
9 of this year for completion of the internal review
10 for Revision 2. I assume that following that
11 there would be a PER for General Steel Industries.

12 And the other item under TBD-6000 is
13 Joslyn and currently DCAS needs to get some MCNP
14 Library material and work with that to understand
15 something about the issues raised by SC&A on that.
16 They estimate completion date of the Joslyn issue
17 in, I think, December of this year. So that's down
18 the road a bit.

19 And so the Work Group will be awaiting
20 that material and that will be off a way. Those
21 are the only two items under TBD-6000.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you,
23 Paul. Questions, comments? Okay. Uranium
24 Refining, Henry?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 **URANIUM REFINING**

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes. We have two
3 sites under review. The W.R. Grace Site, we just
4 got an update on and we are still waiting for some
5 more data. We are looking at finishing that up
6 probably later this spring or early summer,
7 depending on there was supposed to be some more
8 data delivered last week or this week.

9 And then United Nuclear site is also
10 one that they -- that you indicated is now ready
11 to finish up. So we are looking at a committee
12 meeting probably late spring or early summer.

13 **SURROGATE DATA**

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Surrogate Data. We
15 may have a referral from the Dose Reconstruction
16 Subcommittee. I think I need to talk to NIOSH and
17 SC&A to see. It's just this Allied Chemical, the
18 New Jersey site, whether -- I'm not asking for a
19 commitment now, but I don't think there is any
20 formal Site Profile on that one, if I understand.

21 And I think the question -- it's based
22 on a TBD if I remember right. Jim, do you want to
23 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I believe you are talking
2 Allied Chemical and Dye, which is in New Jersey.
3 And that site there is no Site Profile. I believe
4 it is one of the templates that are used, but the
5 issue of surrogate data has to do with radon dose
6 reconstruction.

7 I think we used the Florida Institute
8 of Phosphate Research paper on -- to estimate the
9 radon, because it was very low levels. And you are
10 right, that's a surrogate data and it may fall,
11 rightfully so, under the Surrogate Data Work Group
12 to review.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I guess my question
14 is do you think that it makes sense just to have
15 SC&A do a -- go directly to SC&A. Does NIOSH want
16 to formally apply the criteria --

17 DR. NETON: Oh, I see.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- to the site? I
19 mean, who gets first shot, I guess, is the -- and
20 you can think about that.

21 DR. NETON: Yes, I'll think about
22 that.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I think we can do that.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

3 DR. NETON: It wouldn't be that
4 difficult to look through.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Yes, and I
6 don't think it's a long thing to do.

7 DR. NETON: No.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And it's just --

9 DR. NETON: We will take that on.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Okay.
11 Good. And as I pointed out earlier, it's Allied
12 Chemical and Dye, which was also the name used in
13 the report on the Ohio site, too. They never
14 thought that this program would exist and that you
15 would need to have different names to be able to
16 refer to these sites.

17 Weldon Spring, Dr. Lemen is not here.
18 I don't know if we have any update on that. So and
19 Worker Outreach, I don't believe?

20 MEMBER BEACH: No.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No?

22 MEMBER BEACH: We still don't have a
23 path forward from when I reported last year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

2 MEMBER BEACH: Or it has actually been
3 2014, so not at this time.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We've got a cheering
5 section there or something. Okay. Did I miss any
6 Work Groups or something that -- okay.

7 I don't think we have any
8 correspondence. Ted? None that -- other than
9 public comments to be read tonight.

10 **PUBLIC COMMENTS**

11 We do have a set of public comments
12 which I will briefly go through based on the
13 spreadsheet setup that is in the -- that the Board
14 Members all received and you also have transcript
15 backups to those if you are looking for more
16 details.

17 So the first set of comments, one
18 through three: one has to do with some questions
19 on Lawrence Livermore. And that was basically
20 referred back to the Work Group on that.

21 And then there is some general
22 questions about how cancer of the Appendix is
23 handled, which is really a DOL issue, not a NIOSH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue directly.

2 And then there was how will NIOSH
3 consider the new core mortality study by David
4 Richardson? We responded we never heard of him.
5 So no, seriously, it's that -- again, that is
6 referred back to Lawrence Livermore.

7 Yes, but that was a first, so, you know,
8 public comment period is referred to, you know,
9 Board Member studies, so you should -- some things
10 are notable there. Okay.

11 Then we have a set of comments from Dr.
12 McKeel, the STC issue on Madison, the PER issue
13 which I thought we had taken care of, the -- some
14 further comments on General Steel, all that were
15 -- really have been dealt with. I think there are
16 still some -- he still has some issues about some
17 of the dose reconstruction reviews.

18 Go to Number 9, again, a further
19 comment about General Steel Industries. Again,
20 referred back to the Work Group and what has been
21 done.

22 Then Numbers 10 and 11 there are
23 referring to claims related -- a claim related to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pinellas and then regarding the petition. And I
2 think the response there was that the petition was
3 under review at the present time and I think LaVon
4 updated us on that today.

5 There is a question about a specific,
6 Number 12, a specific document related to
7 Blockson, which I think has been followed up by the
8 NIOSH staff that were involved there and referred
9 back to DOL, also involvement.

10 Rocky Flats, comments about the
11 progress on the petition review there. And there
12 is a number of comments, 15 through 20, was really
13 based on a written submission from the Blockson
14 petitioners. That was the Blockson
15 residual-period petition we had just talked about
16 earlier today in terms of the Work Group activity.
17 And really all those of -- most of these were
18 factual comments or notes that have essentially
19 been referred to the Work Group and to SC&A for --
20 and NIOSH in terms of follow-up at that site.

21 Again, another set of comments on 21,
22 22 on Blockson. And again, essentially referred
23 in the same way to that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Comments Number 23 to 28, Terrie Barrie
2 regarding the Rocky Flats site and again, these
3 mostly refer to LaVon, that group is following up
4 on.

5 And then some comments for Ted that
6 have been followed up on.

7 Again, another comment 29, 30, again,
8 related to Rocky Flats.

9 And then I believe finally, almost
10 finally here. Yes, it looks like I have another
11 page here.

12 So, you know, they all -- so comments
13 Numbers 31 through 40 were comments from Wayne Knox
14 regarding the Kansas City Plant and, again, these
15 were essentially all referred to NIOSH and I think
16 were addressed in our actions at that last meeting.

17 So I don't know if anybody has any
18 questions, comments or have concerns about any of
19 the referrals? If you want to -- if you do, if you
20 need to follow up, we can talk briefly about it
21 tomorrow. All right.

22 So I think that takes care of our Board
23 Work Session issues, unless I missed anything. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't think we have any correspondence. So it's
2 a little after 4:00. We scheduled the Pinellas
3 Site update at 4:30, so we will take a break until
4 4:30 when we will start promptly at 4:30.

5 And then for those of you that are in
6 the audience and wish to make public comments, if
7 for some reason we finish our update prior to 5:00,
8 we will go right into the public comment period,
9 so maybe we'll get started a little early, maybe
10 not. We will see, but at least without delay.

11 So if you haven't signed up already,
12 please, sign-up, because that gives us an
13 opportunity to go in order.

14 PARTICIPANT: Can we sign-up over the
15 phone?

16 MR. KATZ: People on the phone don't
17 need to sign-up. Just join us probably 4:45 or so,
18 so that you can be on the line whenever we get ready
19 for folks on the phone.

20 But folks in the room, anyone who has
21 joined, the sign-up book is outside on the desk.
22 The young lady sitting outside this -- these doors
23 here for you to sign-up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And actually if you
2 come back on the phone at 4:30, you will be able
3 to hear the Pinellas update, which may be helpful
4 in terms of your comments.

5 So back online at 4:30.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
7 went off the record at 4:03 p.m. and resumed at 4:30
8 p.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If everyone will get
10 seated, we will get started here.

11 And we will start with an update on the
12 Pinellas review and John Stiver is going to be
13 giving that.

14 **PINELLAS PLANT SITE PROFILE REVIEW**

15 MR. STIVER: Good afternoon,
16 everybody. I'm John Stiver with SC&A and I'm
17 going to give the review of our Pinellas Site
18 Profile Review and all the activities that have
19 taken place, kind of a historical background and
20 the development of the resolution of the different
21 findings and so forth over this relatively long
22 period of time.

23 Now, the first thing that jumps out at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me is that meeting was not held on March 1st, it
2 was March 10th. Now, I went through this several
3 times and I never caught that. At least I got the
4 March 23rd date right.

5 But let's go ahead and start out with
6 some background. The original version of
7 Pinellas TBDs we reviewed were prepared in the
8 2005-2006 time frame. So we are looking at, you
9 know, 10 to 11 years ago.

10 And we did our review in September of
11 2006, so you've got to look in the rearview mirror
12 10 years and, you know, realize that the program
13 has matured considerably in that period of time as
14 far as development of coworker models and so forth
15 and so on.

16 Having said that, we identified 11
17 primary issues and 8 secondary issues that were
18 kind of subsidiary to the primary issues.
19 Subsequent to our review, there were six Work Group
20 meetings held and one set of worker interviews.

21 The first being June 11, 2008 and this
22 is where, basically, the issues were kind of
23 discussed in kind of broad brush strokes, trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get some ideas of, you know, how are we going
2 to proceed? What's the best way to move ahead with
3 that?

4 The following year, SC&A prepared this
5 gigantic issues matrix. I think it must have been
6 60 pages long and just laid out everything, but it
7 was kind of cumbersome to deal with. Nonetheless,
8 that was discussed, some progress was made. NIOSH
9 basically used that, the discussions in that
10 matrix, to develop a set of TBD updates that took
11 place in the 2011 time frame for the most part. I
12 believe one of them carried through to 2012.

13 But by the time we had another Work
14 Group meeting in October of 2011, all but the
15 TBD-3, the occupational medical dose basis
16 documents, had been revised.

17 Based on that discussion and NIOSH's
18 presentation of the updates, we had some remaining
19 concerns and felt that the best way to address
20 these was to carry on a set of worker interviews
21 to kind of focus in on some of the areas that we
22 felt still needed to be run to ground. Those took
23 place in January of 2012 here in Tampa.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We had another Work Group meeting, a
2 teleconference on November 19th of 2012 where we
3 went through and discussed those issues.

4 And then there was kind of a cessation
5 of Work Group activity for about three and a half
6 years. And a lot of this centered around the
7 development of this stable metal tritides model
8 that NIOSH was developing. And there were some
9 issues with that. I guess it took some time to
10 resolve. So during that time, there was really no
11 Work Group activity.

12 And in December of 2015, NIOSH released
13 their updated stable metal tritides model, which
14 we promptly reviewed.

15 And then we had a meeting again in
16 February of 2016 where we discussed that model.

17 On March 10th we had another meeting
18 where we tried to tie up some of the loose ends on
19 a couple of the remaining issues.

20 So with that background, we can kind of
21 -- what I would like to do here is just go through
22 each of these primary issues one at a time. There
23 is only like a total of 17 slides, so it would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably be better for me just to go through and
2 talk about them and then take questions at the end,
3 if that's okay with the Board?

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

5 MR. STIVER: The first issue is this
6 idea of reconstructing doses when you have an
7 incomplete set of data in early years. This was
8 this whole idea of back-extrapolating. If you
9 have a good set of data, which we see in a lot of
10 the sites, in later years, you know, can you take
11 that and then make some assumptions that the
12 working conditions were basically unchanged to the
13 early years from the late years and then, you know,
14 back-extrapolate the data that you have got to
15 cover the early years.

16 And this was discussed kind of in
17 general terms in June of 2008. There were ideas,
18 you know, should we do a complete analysis of, you
19 know, kind of a classic completion, yes, the
20 completion and adequacy analysis for the data set.
21 And NIOSH indicated at the time that well, you
22 know, they are still in the process of collecting
23 references or still doing data capture, and so that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be kind of putting the cart before the horse
2 if we did that.

3 And so it was determined that, okay, we
4 will go ahead and let NIOSH complete their data
5 captures and use that as kind of the basis for
6 updating TBD. And then we will take a look at it
7 beyond that. And once the references have all
8 been collected and decide whether we really need
9 to do kind of a vertical in-depth analysis like we
10 do on some of the big SECs.

11 And then on the October 2011 Work
12 Group, we -- after NIOSH had presented their
13 findings, I believe they had another 600-and-some
14 additional references, we decided that it would be
15 good, at least the Work Group decided, for us to
16 go ahead and take a look at those to make sure they
17 are really relevant to the issue of reconstructing
18 doses in the pre-1980 time frame.

19 And so we went ahead and did that. And
20 then in November 2012, you know, we had basically
21 committed to have, in the memo format, kind of a
22 memo update, you know, some of these initial
23 taskings. And this was one of them. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decided, you know, let's put this before the Board
2 really or before the Work Group. Is it really
3 worth the resources that would be required to do
4 a complete in-depth analysis?

5 Now, this was something that I know the
6 petitioners raised at the March 10th Work Group
7 meetings, you know, hey, you know, you guys, you
8 know, we are going to do this, this analysis and
9 a completeness analysis and we never saw any
10 report, at the end of the day.

11 And the reason being is that, you know,
12 we did the preliminary kind of a macro overview of
13 the updates, you know, in this November -- and
14 reported this out at the November meeting. And,
15 you know, based on the TBD update, the TBD-6,
16 specifically Attachment B, which looked at the
17 external doses, external modeling that would be
18 applied basically from '57 up to '95. And also our
19 initial review, kind of the 10,000 foot view of the
20 additional references, we determined, the Work
21 Group determined that an in-depth analysis
22 probably, you know, wouldn't justify the expense
23 and the resources for the small amount of value

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they added.

2 So we decided that there are extensive
3 -- references are extensive and, basically, I
4 think it is Table B-1 in the TBD-6 update that kind
5 of lays out all the data that were used to
6 reconstruct this whole-body coworker dose,
7 coworker model during that time period.

8 Having said that, we believe that the
9 coworker model is claimant-favorable. They
10 assigned the 95th percentile of all the data on a
11 yearly basis to unmonitored workers. And based on
12 those discussions, this issue was closed out at the
13 November 2012 Work Group meeting.

14 Primary Issue 2. This was really the
15 long pole in the tent. This was the potential
16 doses from insoluble metal tritides. We call
17 stable metal tritides, SMTs, that has not been
18 sufficient addressed in our opinion. This was
19 also discussed extensively at the June 2009 Work
20 Group meeting. And it was determined to be in
21 progress, based on concerns over dose
22 reconstructability. And the updates to the TBDs
23 were forthcoming.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In April 2011, those -- the updated
2 internal TBD model was released that proposed a new
3 approach of the tritide dose assessment, yes, dose
4 assessment.

5 And at the November 2012 meeting again,
6 there were some issues related to the model and its
7 applicability and comparison to a similar model
8 which the Board had approved for Mound, which was
9 based on swipe samples and, well, we will be
10 getting into that here in a minute.

11 And so, you know, NIOSH wanted to go
12 back and validate, basically, some of the sample
13 preparation methodology and protocols, and also
14 the source data to see whether this was going to
15 be a tractable problem. So this was about a three
16 and a half year process.

17 And then in December 2015, as I said,
18 they released a new model and we reviewed it.
19 There were five key aspects. It is kind of hard
20 to read this. There is -- I apologize for the
21 small print here.

22 Basically, five aspects:

23 One was the re-suspension factor from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contaminated or assumed contaminated surfaces.
2 NIOSH adjusted that by a factor of 50 from one times
3 ten to the minus sixth per meter to five times ten
4 to the minus fifth per meter to bring into
5 alignment with the Mound model.

6 The second aspect relates to the
7 available data. In the Pinellas model, NIOSH uses
8 the highest tritium contamination measurement
9 from 1957 to 1973 time period, based on the highest
10 observed value in these monthly health physics
11 monitoring reports. And this was a bit different
12 than the Mound approach. The Mound approach, they
13 had literally thousands of swipe samples taken
14 over numbers of years which were then used to
15 develop a coworker model. Not really coworker
16 model, but a tritide model applied to the tritium
17 workers.

18 Three was kind of the long pole in the
19 tent here. This was the technical adequacy of the
20 method to detect tritium. It is bound to a
21 particulate metal. And this gets to the approach
22 of the sampling, the protocol and -- which was
23 significantly different from the Mound model.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At Mound, they basically took the
2 swipes, counted them in a PC-5 proportional
3 counter. And so, you know, even though you are
4 pretty sure that most of the contamination was
5 tritiated water, I mean, if there were some
6 tritides there, they would be counted in some
7 proportion, some unknown proportion of that total
8 count for that sample.

9 Whereas here, we have kind of added a
10 new layer of uncertainty or one, I guess, degree
11 of freedom removed from the Mound model and that
12 is that the -- at Mound or at Pinellas, the approach
13 was to take a cotton ball and they would go ahead
14 and swipe the surface and then they would rinse it
15 into a cup with deionized, DI deionized water,
16 filter it through a Whatman Number 1 filter and
17 then count that rinsate in the liquid
18 scintillation counting.

19 And so our concern was, well, what
20 happens if all the particulates are trapped in the
21 cotton ball and never make it into the accounting
22 cocktail? You might have contamination there
23 that you are not going to detect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so that was kind of an issue. And
2 luckily there was a health physics paper from the
3 1970s where they looked at, you know, the amount
4 of particulate material versus tritium gas that
5 was kind of evolved from these -- from the matrix
6 on the tubes.

7 And they found that basically on the
8 new tubes that hadn't been actually used out in the
9 field and discharged, that the tritiated gas
10 component was about a factor of three higher than
11 the particulate component. So that, you know,
12 even if you had all your tritium particulates or
13 the tritide particulates trapped in the cotton
14 ball, there is still the kind of indirect
15 measurement based on the HTO that would then be
16 counted in the cocktail, which would give you a
17 bounding value.

18 And so we felt that, you know, in
19 combination with the health physics protocols that
20 were in place at the time, that that would probably
21 be okay as a modeling technique.

22 I'm kind of getting ahead to the next
23 slide, but let me go back to Number 4 here. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other was the magnitude and extent of potential for
2 tritide contamination at Pinellas. And really
3 this is kind of similar to Mound. The SMTs were
4 only handled in areas where tritium was handled.
5 And all the tritium workers were monitored via
6 urinalysis.

7 So this isn't really a coworker model
8 that applied to unmonitored workers. Really it is
9 a model that could only be applied to the tritium
10 workers. And so they are going to get a component
11 based on bioassay and they are going to also get
12 a second component based on the metal tritides
13 model.

14 Number five was the choice of
15 solubility type for the tritides present. The
16 model assumes all intakes are either Type M or Type
17 S, depending on which organ is going to be most
18 claimant-favorable to the individual claimant.

19 Typically, it would be Type S for lung
20 doses, but for other organs, Type M might actually
21 result in a higher working dose.

22 SC&A's White Paper response. This is
23 available on the DCAS website. Most of you, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hope, have read it. We released that February 4,
2 2016. We basically had seven observations and one
3 finding related to the hours worked per year.

4 It turns out that that was a typo in the
5 NIOSH report. They were using 2600 hours per year
6 and that's what we recommended in that finding, so
7 that finding was withdrawn.

8 During our Work Group meeting in
9 February 2016, let's see, the discussions focused
10 mainly on the applicability of the sampling
11 methodology, this is Item Number 3.

12 And then also the documentation that
13 supported prompt cleanup of spills and
14 contamination, which is, in our opinion, evidence
15 to a strong health physics program. That was
16 related to Observations 4 through 6 in the report.

17 SC&A and the Work Group concurred the
18 NIOSH model is sufficiently accurate and
19 claimant-favorable. The Work Group accepted the
20 model and motioned to put Issue 2 into abeyance
21 until TBD-5 was revised.

22 There was one remaining loose end here
23 that we raised, a concern, actually this was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brought up, I believe, back in 2008. And this
2 related to how this model would be applied or how
3 were -- is NIOSH going to address organically bound
4 tritium?

5 And NIOSH's response is that OBT
6 basically behaves more like an insoluble particle
7 than tritiated water and so it could be subsumed
8 into the SMT dose.

9 However, they did indicate that the
10 next TBD revision is going to include a discussion
11 of how intakes of tritides, OBT and HTO are
12 addressed individually.

13 Issue 3, Primary Issue 3. This was,
14 this concerns regarding kind of a sparse data set
15 of plutonium bioassay, I believe, collected in the
16 late 80s, and it's about the uncertainties in the
17 measurements that we felt were inadequately
18 addressed.

19 At the time that this finding was made,
20 potential exposure to plutonium could not be ruled
21 out. This was discussed in June 2009 and October
22 of 2011 Work Group meetings.

23 And it became clear from those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions and NIOSH's follow-up that the,
2 really, only source of potential intake was from
3 handling these newly received triple-encapsulated
4 radio-thermal generator sources. And these were
5 the actual heat sources that went into the RTGs
6 itself, which also included an insulation
7 component and stainless steel containment.

8 So the problem is the surface
9 contamination was shown to have never exceeded 200
10 dpm, which is the rejection level. If that amount
11 of contamination was discovered, and also these
12 were decontaminated in a fume hood, and so that
13 limit was never reached in the entire time from
14 1975 to 1990.

15 And NIOSH actually did some
16 calculations and I believe it was Brian Gleckler
17 that showed that even to get a 1 millirem dose,
18 annual dose, you would have to handle literally
19 thousands of these things per day. And so it was
20 just -- was a situation where there is no apparent
21 exposure potential, yet in the TBD revision, there
22 was a big discussion about the tritium or, excuse
23 me, the plutonium data, the MDCs, the quality of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data and so forth that kind of lead you to
2 believe that, you know, we're going to use this in
3 dose reconstruction.

4 And the point being is NIOSH made a big
5 case, a pretty strong case there is no exposure
6 potential and yet, when you say, well, if we get
7 somebody who has a bioassay, you know, we will
8 handle that -- a positive bioassay, we will go
9 ahead and handle that on an individual basis.

10 And our position is well, you can't
11 really have it both ways. I mean, you have made
12 the case, a pretty strong case there is no exposure
13 potential, so, you know, there is really no point
14 in having all this discussion of plutonium in the
15 TBD.

16 And if you do ever find evidence of a
17 positive exposure, then you are going to have to
18 develop a dose reconstruction methodology. And
19 so that's really what happened: the TBD was then
20 updated. The plutonium information was taken
21 out. And so this is the situation.

22 If there is ever a discovery of
23 plutonium intake, then NIOSH is going to have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop a methodology to address it.

2 Issue Number 4. This is kind of
3 related to Number 1 and also 6 and 7. And this is
4 this idea of, you know, again, data completeness.
5 And, you know, during our early review, our concern
6 was that, you know, look, you've only got about 20
7 to 30 percent of the work force being badged here.

8 So we were kind of concerned that, you
9 know, maybe you have a situation where you are
10 doing cohort badging, where you are taking one
11 person in one worker group, giving them the badge
12 and then assuming that everybody else is getting
13 the same basic dose. And that was a concern of
14 ours.

15 The more we looked into this, it was
16 clear that the health physics program monitored
17 those people with exposure potential and there
18 just was not -- that all the workers really were
19 working with radiation or these devices. And
20 also, you know, it's not like some of the other
21 sites where you have kind of residual elevated
22 background from contamination that is accumulated
23 over time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At Pinellas, basically, you either
2 have an exposure or you don't. It's a yes or no
3 situation depending on when the neutron tubes are
4 being tested. And so we felt that, and basically,
5 this is the June 2009, that one had pretty well been
6 resolved and could be closed out.

7 Primary Issue Number 5, problems with
8 personnel dosimetry. Back in June, we voiced
9 concerns that we felt that the limited detection
10 for the film badges, the external dosimetry to film
11 badges, and TLDs later on, needed to be -- have a
12 scientifically based limit of detection that was
13 claimant-favorable.

14 The TBD revised in 2011 included Table
15 6.9 that had the additional T -- LOD information
16 in it. So we actually came up with a sub-issue
17 related to this. In the original version,
18 Landauer Films in the 1975 to '79 time frame were
19 given an LOD of 20 mR, but this has been revised
20 down to 10 mR. And so we were kind of concerned
21 that we've got a situation where, you know, a film
22 badge, in particular, is going to be more sensitive
23 to low-energy photons than higher-energy photons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And for people who are working with
2 these RTG sources, which were triple-encapsulated
3 in nickel and tantalum, there would be a certain
4 amount of spectral hardening of the emissions from
5 the plutonium-238 and daughter products that built
6 up over time.

7 And so you have more of a high-energy
8 gamma field that these people would be exposed in
9 and maybe 10 millirem might not be
10 claimant-favorable or maybe the film badge itself
11 might not be able to detect such low doses
12 reliably.

13 In the February meeting, we had a
14 lengthy discussion on this and we held a technical
15 call based on discussions with a recognized expert
16 in film badge dosimetry that actually helped
17 develop the DOELAP Accreditation Standards. And
18 that took place on February 26th.

19 And based on that, we learned that the
20 -- for high-energy gammas, optical density was
21 converted according to a step function.
22 Basically, one click on a densitometer, so about
23 .01, corresponded to about 6 millirem of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high-energy gamma. So basically, you have steps
2 of 6, 12, 18 and so forth.

3 And Landauer had kind of a policy in
4 place that they had a minimal reportable dose.
5 And that was set at 10 millirem. It wasn't defined
6 by statistics, rather it was a convention that any
7 dose less than 10 millirem was not significant.
8 So 9 millirem or less was treated as zero, 10 to
9 14 as 10, 15 to 24 as 20. So we have these steps,
10 increments.

11 And the guidelines, the DOELAP
12 Accreditation Guidelines for LOD were controlled
13 such that Type 1 and Type 2 error rates were both
14 set at 5 percent. So a film for high-energy
15 exposure would have an LOD of say 12 to 14 mR, so
16 95 percent of the time you're going to get a 10 or
17 20 when exposed to 12. And this is really what we
18 were looking for, a good technical scientific
19 basis for that 10 millirem, what they call the
20 minimum reportable dose.

21 Based on the foregoing, we recommended
22 that this Issue 5 be closed. And at the March 10th
23 meeting, the -- the Work Group motioned to be close

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Issue 5.

2 Primary Issue 6, this was about again
3 data completeness during the D&D period,
4 decontamination and decommissioning. We felt
5 that at the time we did the review that that was
6 not sufficiently addressed. Again, this was
7 first discussed in earnest at the June 2009
8 meeting.

9 November 2012, we had done interviews
10 with -- this is one of the things we wanted to look
11 into when we decided to do the worker interviews
12 in January of 2012. And in those interviews, we
13 got a lot of good information about D&D.

14 One of the subject matter experts
15 indicated that all the employees, including the
16 contracts and subcontractors, were monitored by
17 Pinellas Rad Safe before, during and after the D&D
18 operations. However, the issue remained open
19 pending NIOSH closing a loop on any D&D monitoring
20 records from Albuquerque.

21 Fast forward to February 2016, NIOSH
22 had captured over 5,000 additional references,
23 including those requested from Albuquerque.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there is just one last thing there
2 which was finding aid from Sandia National
3 Laboratories that was to be delivered. That was
4 delivered in March. Unfortunately, the finding
5 aid was not found to be useful. There was nothing
6 in there about monitoring during that period that
7 would have been of any use.

8 However, you know, based on NIOSH
9 having run this to ground, having captured all
10 these records and the subject matter experts'
11 recollections, we felt there was a strong weight
12 of evidence, argument that DR is feasible during
13 D&D and we motioned to go ahead and close Issue 6
14 at the March meeting.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And, John, you've
16 got four minutes left.

17 MR. STIVER: Okay. Let me try to go
18 through. The next ones aren't going to take much
19 longer.

20 Missed internal dose estimation
21 methods for unmonitored workers, this was another
22 concern early on. I remember this was back before
23 coworker modeling had evolved to the level that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's at now.

2 The internal TBD updates addressed our
3 concerns. NIOSH has this whole-body dose,
4 coworker dose. It includes the tritium
5 components in addition to neutron and external
6 gamma, assigned to the 95th percentile.

7 Given the fact that there is no
8 documented plutonium exposure and also the
9 Secondary Issue Number 2, regarding nickel and
10 carbon-14, felt that that adequately addressed the
11 other aspects of Issue 7 and it was closed.

12 Issue 8. This was a concern that the
13 tritium storage beds, the stainless steel beds
14 that contained DU were cut open. We have found
15 some information about contamination levels.
16 However, it turns out that the cutting of the beds
17 took place at the GE x-ray facility in Milwaukee
18 and not at Pinellas. Therefore, there was no
19 evidence of DU exposure potential at Pinellas and
20 the Work Group closed that issue.

21 Nine through 11 and Secondary Issue 1
22 all related to TBD-3, occupational medical dose.
23 These are all documented in detail in the issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matrix. I'm not going to go through all of this.

2 Suffice it to say that we reviewed the
3 revisions to the matrix or to the TBD-3 after the
4 October 2011 meeting. We felt that the updates
5 addressed all of our concerns and so in 2012 all
6 of those issues were closed.

7 Secondary Issues were all based -- were
8 all subsidiary to the Primary Issues. Number 2,
9 inadequate descriptions for certain plant
10 operations. That was addressed in the updates.
11 Three and four are the same. They were put in
12 abeyance in June 2008, but the TBD updates
13 addressed those concerns. Five and six related to
14 plutonium issues. Those were resolved with Issue
15 3. Assumptions regarding unmonitored workers,
16 this related to Primary Issues 4, 6 and 7.

17 And then Secondary Issue 8 was also
18 addressed, the treatment of LOD in the external
19 gamma, occupational external TBD.

20 So Summary Conclusions. We -- SC&A
21 and the Pinellas Work Group agree that all of the
22 Primary and Secondary Issues raised in our Site
23 Profile have been adequately addressed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Primary Issue 2 is in abeyance until
2 NIOSH delivers the revision of the internal dose
3 TBD. And so the Work Group recommends closure on
4 the remaining issues.

5 And that's all I have to say. So I'll
6 entertain any questions you might have.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Board Members have
8 questions? We've got a couple minutes here.
9 David?

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: You said that part
11 of the work force was monitored, starting with
12 external exposures, was monitored for external
13 exposure and part wasn't. Could you characterize
14 kind of the size of those proportions or what
15 percentage of the work force?

16 MR. STIVER: Anywhere from about 20 to
17 30 percent of the work force was actually
18 monitored. And these were the people that
19 actually were working in radiation environments at
20 the time, the tritium workers were working with the
21 x-ray tubes in a way that they would have a higher
22 potential.

23 So it wasn't a situation where, like I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, we didn't have cohort monitoring, which is
2 what we were concerned with. We might have people
3 who were being missed that had undocumented
4 exposure potential that might be higher than the
5 monitored workers.

6 So we pretty well put that to rest
7 through the research that went on during that
8 extensive review cycle.

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And you can put it
10 to rest because you believe that the health physics
11 judgments about who to be issued a badge and who
12 not to be issued a badge were correct?

13 MR. STIVER: Correct.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And then for
15 internal monitoring, is the proportion of the work
16 force that was internally monitored similar, 20 to
17 30 percent? Is it lower?

18 MR. STIVER: The tritium workers were
19 a smaller fraction of the total, so I don't have
20 that number off hand. Maybe Pete can provide some
21 more details on that. Fifteen to 25 percent.
22 There you go.

23 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And is this --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: So it's not significantly
2 less.

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Are they on --
4 what would the frequency of monitoring be for that
5 15 to 25 percent?

6 MR. STIVER: I believe it was monthly.

7 MR. DARNELL: This is Pete Darnell.
8 The frequency for a long-term worker with tritium
9 was monthly. Otherwise, it was as needed. You
10 had a lot of projects that went on at Pinellas where
11 the workers would be assigned for a short time,
12 they would get their monitoring, then it could be
13 months or years later before they were monitored
14 again.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. So what's
16 your thought on the ability of a monitoring program
17 for something like tritium, which has a relatively
18 short biological half-life, to detect an episode
19 of intake if you are only collecting urine on a
20 monthly basis?

21 MR. DARNELL: I didn't question their
22 ability to be able to find the tritium in the
23 workers that were working month-to-month with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tritium, specifically because Pinellas had
2 basically a demonstrable radiological program.
3 Any time they had an incident or an amount of
4 contamination in a work area, I think it was 2E to
5 the fifth dpm for tritium if they were in cleaning.
6 They kept track of the program. They kept track
7 of where the radioactive material was located and
8 kept track of the workers that were in the
9 monitoring program.

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I mean, I only ask
11 because I -- some people I have talked to have said
12 that tritium is notoriously difficult to --

13 MR. DARNELL: I'm sorry?

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

15 MR. DARNELL: I missed what you said.
16 I apologize.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Well, that it's
18 often difficult to work with and to control and
19 that there may be situations where --

20 MR. DARNELL: We had no indications of
21 that in the Pinellas records.

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: That's
23 remarkable. Thank you, though.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 **PUBLIC COMMENT**

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other quick
3 questions? We may have time to come back and have
4 further discussion tomorrow on this, but I want to
5 get going with the public comment period, since we
6 have people waiting.

7 Ted, do you want to do your --

8 MR. KATZ: Yes. Just a note for
9 everyone making public comment. These meetings
10 are all transcribed, so verbatim, so everything
11 that you say is captured in the transcript and put
12 on the NIOSH website for all of the public to read.

13 So anything you say about yourself
14 personally, however personal that might be, that
15 would be you are publicizing that.

16 On the other hand, if you talk about
17 other people, friends, family, any other people,
18 when you give information about other people who
19 are not actually speaking for themselves, that
20 information will be redacted, in other words
21 edited, to the extent necessary so that those
22 people's privacy will be protected, since they are
23 not speaking here. So we do do that.

24 And we just want you to be aware that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we do that.

2 That's it. That's fine.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And we will start
4 with people that signed up for public comment. If
5 you did not sign up, it would be helpful if you did
6 go out and sign up. It just helps us keep track
7 of people and call them in the order that they got
8 here. And we will focus first on the Pinellas
9 Plant and then we will come back to people that wish
10 to make comments about some of the other sites.

11 And the first person I have listed is
12 Kathy Ludwig Talbot.

13 MS. TALBOT: Hi. My name is Kathy
14 Ludwig Talbot and I am a claimant and also the
15 petitioner of the new SEC that has been filed on
16 the Pinellas Plant.

17 Before you, you have a booklet just of
18 some information that we would like to draw
19 attention to at the Pinellas Plant. I'm going to
20 keep it short, because I was told to keep it short
21 and I don't know how to do that so -- in my life.

22 But some of the things that we want to
23 bring to your attention are actually some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that John has mentioned in his discussion
2 of closing these issues on the Pinellas Plant.

3 First and foremost, I would like to
4 draw to your attention the time lapse, the time
5 lapse in this information. This program started
6 in 2000. The Site Profile '04, '05, '06.
7 Technical Basis Documents changed, revised, not
8 approved by the Board, okay, total rewrites of
9 Technical Basis Documents.

10 We did a data-capture spreadsheet, you
11 will see it in your book, okay. You didn't have
12 the data then. You talk about the sparse data.
13 We are not going to do another data search. We
14 can't afford to do another data search. That data
15 search that you just did was redundant.

16 Okay. What I want to say to you is you
17 didn't have the data back then. You don't have it
18 now. And Phil Schofield made a presentation at
19 the Board meeting on the seventh and eighth of
20 December in '11 and every single item that was
21 open, it's ongoing. It needs to be extended.

22 We are waiting on NIOSH. Okay? I
23 need for you all to answer a question. How many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people have to pass away that can't speak for
2 themselves? You are talking about a ten-year time
3 frame and you are trying to convince the Pinellas
4 Plant workers, their survivors, that you have the
5 data to do these dose reconstructions when, in
6 fact, your own people say the data is sparse. We
7 don't have it. We can't find it. We don't want
8 to look for it. We are going to use the surrogate
9 site only when it is good for that surrogate site,
10 not when it is good or positive for the Pinellas
11 Site.

12 I want you to review some of these
13 things that are in these Work Group meetings.
14 These are hundreds of pages and I've just quoted
15 a few. And what you see in front of you is Issue
16 Number 1. That doesn't include any of the other
17 issues.

18 So I stand here firmly by saying how
19 long do these people have to wait for information?
20 We have over 500 people passed away at the Pinellas
21 plant alone. I understand it is like the
22 red-headed stepchild. We are not a Livermore and
23 we are not a Sandia, but we did the same exact --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did the prototype for the generator, for the
2 tubes.

3 My father worked there 36 years. I
4 know exactly what he did. Okay? We also have
5 classified metal tritides that you guys won't talk
6 about. If you don't know the quantities, how can
7 you do a dose reconstruction? And you are only
8 talking about tritium. You are not talking the
9 heather.

10 You are not talking about the other
11 tritides. And I'm going to close with this.
12 Okay. You want to talk about corrupt information,
13 okay, you are using a coworker model of 100
14 millirems per year and that's the public dose.
15 The public dose is 100 millirems. Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The next person I
17 have is Donna Hand.

18 PARTICIPANT: Donna Hand. Come on,
19 Donna. Donna? This girls, is that Donna Hand?
20 Maybe she is not going to get on there.

21 MR. KATZ: Excuse me, folks on the
22 phone, while people are giving comments, please,
23 don't make any noise and it would be even better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you would mute your phone while we are listening
2 to people give presentations. You can press *6 on
3 your phone to mute your phone. Press *6 again to
4 take it off of mute, but that way you won't be
5 interrupting the person that's trying to talk.
6 Thank you.

7 MS. HAND: I would like to clarify some
8 documentation data. In the 2008 first report,
9 Work Group report, Brad brought up what about the
10 data integrity. What about the data validity?
11 Have we checked that out yet? They said no. The
12 data came from the claimants that had filed. They
13 verified they did not have electronic data set in
14 2008.

15 The tritium bioassays, a worker would
16 give it on a Wednesday, it would not be read until
17 Friday. They were told if it was high to drink
18 beer and go home. So you have a time frame there
19 before the tritium bioassays were ever read.

20 If you are giving the dose to wherever
21 tritium is, if you look in the red packet,
22 Department of Labor has a Site Exposure Matrix and
23 in their Site Exposure Matrix, they list tritium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Building 100, 104, 106, these are all areas in
2 Building 100. 112, 113, 125, 126, bioassays
3 weren't done.

4 There is five pages of the areas that
5 the tritium was handled. This is the same
6 information that DOE gave to the Department of
7 Labor that you should have had.

8 Also in the blue -- in Ms. Ludwig
9 Talbot's booklet, you will see where there was 28
10 radioisotopes confirmed by DOE with four of them
11 being over the curie limit. Plutonium was one of
12 them. Uranium was one of them.

13 When I filed for the SEC in 2009, they
14 listed that as hazardous substances. They did not
15 recognize it, that it was the radionuclides.
16 Department of Labor also confirms about 15
17 radioisotopes. So how come, you know, the dose
18 reconstruction is not accounting that? The
19 radiating generating devices, people worked with
20 the x-rays to look and see the metal strates, zero
21 dose given to the worker.

22 And then at the very end, because you
23 can read these, I have the very first thing is my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns for the issues and they are all numbered.
2 The information that I have concerns with, I have
3 documentation, because after the SEC did not
4 qualify, I requested the entire records of the
5 Pinellas Plant used by NIOSH.

6 It took two years for them to redact it
7 and I got over 4,000 documents. So -- and they
8 sent -- the last one was sent last year. But
9 anyway, what it said in November 19, 2012, Stiver,
10 we are still concerned about the mixture of the
11 photon dose, neutron dose and tritium dose, you
12 know, and about the coworker model.

13 In 2008, Darnell discusses that the
14 monitored worker -- we had some cases where you got
15 500 and some cases where you got up to a rem and
16 a half, but most of them would be very low.

17 The report that they are using about 20
18 percent came from the Atomic Energy Commission
19 report and that report also said it was less than
20 one rem. How much less? It did not say.

21 Dr. Neton then went on talking about
22 discussing this. I mean, if we find one and we
23 don't have it, then Peter Darnell later on, that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very large misunderstanding with the workers
2 down there. Relying on the work force for a heavy
3 amount of -- is of concern. We should always
4 listen, but we should understand their weaknesses
5 in knowledge.

6 You are talking about the ones that
7 actually did the product, the processes, the Q
8 clearances. Then you go on and there are
9 basically capers loading a bunch of doses on a
10 worker, but the 99th or 95th percent dose is what
11 we assigned, Gleckler says. That is after the CAT
12 interview. So again, you don't have the data.
13 What you are using is what the claimants have filed
14 that is in their records.

15 And we will then will talk about the
16 coworker model. It is done differently at
17 Pinellas than the other sites. Coworker models
18 was to be the missed dosimetry dose and the
19 dosimetry dose for every year and the highest one.
20 Worst-case application.

21 No, no matter what year you worked,
22 whether you worked in '57 or you worked in '96, you
23 only got 100 millirems. And Darnell admitted in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2008, from '83 to '93 it shows the highest worker
2 exposure ever was 550 millirem.

3 Again, my issues of concerns with the
4 matrix response and having them closed out. My
5 concerns with the partiality and prejudgment is
6 not based on facts nor documentation and to make
7 a reasonable estimate is to find in the regulations
8 as being based on facts and logical, scientific,
9 valid assumptions.

10 So I looked at the same 1957-95 data.
11 There was a lot of zeros there. 1990,
12 [identifying information redacted], the health
13 physicist, got in trouble by the Tiger Team saying
14 the dosimetry records were not adequate.

15 Lara Hughes, when reviewing the SEC,
16 said this would qualify, but we didn't qualify.

17 Mr. Rutherford said the SC&A issues
18 would qualify, but we didn't qualify.

19 Dan Stempfley said we qualified, but we
20 didn't qualify.

21 A hundred and eighty days when the
22 Board received -- when NIOSH receives the
23 petition, you are supposed to have SEC. If you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have the data, you don't have it. Give us
2 an SEC. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Next is David
4 Vaughn.

5 MR. VAUGHN: Hi. My name is David
6 Vaughn and I worked at the Pinellas Plant 30 years
7 and one month.

8 What I would like to talk about first
9 of all is, when I first started to work there, the
10 building environment rivaled this facility, a big
11 building, turned out to be about 800,000 square
12 feet, but most of it was all in one building,
13 Building 100.

14 That building had a few offices around
15 -- along the front and a couple of mezzanines,
16 other than that, it was just a big open building.
17 Everybody basically was in the same room, if you
18 want to look at it that way.

19 Now, there were some gyp board
20 partitions that were about eight foot high, but
21 there was another eight or ten feet above that
22 where there was nothing. So basically, we were
23 all breathing the same air. We were all basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the same environment.

2 I worked in -- I wasn't one of those
3 people who actually worked with tritium, okay? I
4 did the analysis for -- I worked in the engineering
5 labs for 12 years and I was in Area 8, Area 157,
6 Area 158.

7 Now, the time I spent in Area 8 was
8 approximately three or four years of that time
9 where I actually did hand-on analysis of the
10 tritium. Now, basically, the people who bring me
11 the flask to do the analysis on would hand them to
12 me and I would take them and put them on the machine
13 and do the analysis bare-handed.

14 I didn't -- there wasn't any real
15 concern about security. There was nothing about
16 wearing gloves or anything like that, so I did
17 those analysis. Initially, they were in quart
18 flasks. They were painted on the bottom with red,
19 black, mixed half-red, half-black, depending on
20 whether it was tritium, deuterium or -- anyway,
21 tritium or deuterium.

22 So occasionally, these things would
23 break. Later on we changed -- there was change to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stainless steel. I think it was 316 stainless
2 steel flask which we did the analysis. I still
3 handled those with my bare hands.

4 At the same time I was doing analysis
5 in Area 157 and 150B with a mass spectrometer. The
6 analysis there was on two component parts of the
7 -- basically, they were targets and sources and
8 these were punched out, put into a metal jar,
9 heated up and it would drive the gas out of them,
10 find out how much tritium, how much deuterium was
11 in that particular part.

12 Now, something that has been
13 discussed, there is something called flakers.
14 These targets when you punch them out, sometimes
15 you would find there wasn't anything there. It
16 was there originally, but something happened to
17 it. It just flaked off, came off and we didn't
18 know where. Sometimes it was on the floor.
19 Sometimes it was on the bench. Sometimes it was
20 in the area. Occasionally it would -- they would
21 have to bring people in to clean the place up.

22 Now, one of the coworkers that I worked
23 with died with leukemia. Now, I could mention his

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 name, but you say you don't want people's names
2 mentioned, but everyone knows who he is. He was
3 40 years old, a black belt in karate. He spent his
4 weekends on vacations in the high Sierras hiking,
5 so he was in pretty good physical shape.

6 Well, the general consensus was that he
7 sniffed a flaker. Now, there has been some
8 discussion, I guess, about the size of the
9 particles, but these things, the particles,
10 sometimes are just like a powder, dust. The air
11 conditioning or lack of air conditioning, the
12 fans, things that we had could have distributed
13 this stuff in the air.

14 So I'm sure that that's what happened
15 to him. Everyone else seemed to think that's what
16 happened to him.

17 During that time that I was there, I
18 also was assigned to work operating an
19 accelerator. We had an accelerator in Building
20 100, a linear accelerator and the purpose of this
21 accelerator was to produce neutrons. We would
22 evaluate different substrates for the level and
23 efficiency for producing neutrons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 During that time, I was taken off the
2 bioassay program, but I was still doing tritium
3 analysis half-time. So I wasn't monitored at all
4 during that time. The -- that was for the first
5 12 years I worked in the engineering labs. The
6 last 18 years I worked in the security operations,
7 that's basically I was involved in everything
8 regarding security. It didn't include guns,
9 guards and gates.

10 That included a lot of things. I had
11 to write them down, because I can't remember
12 everything I was involved in, but there was OPSEC,
13 technical surveillance countermeasures, tempest.
14 And I was an NMC -- NMR, nuclear material control
15 and accountability representative for the plant
16 for a couple of years. I was also involved in
17 COMSEC, intrusion detection systems and I was
18 responsible for frequency-dependent programs.

19 Now, this took me to a lot of sites
20 within DOE. As a matter of fact, I probably went
21 to most of the weapons facilities within the
22 complex at one time or another during that 18
23 years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Something I would like to go back a
2 little bit, because actually during that time as
3 well, not going back, but during that time I was
4 also responsible for setting up the monitoring
5 system in Building 400 where the RPGs were created.

6 And I spent several weeks out there.
7 And during that several weeks, I was never
8 monitored. And I noticed something that -- if
9 someone walked through our portal, once it was set
10 up, you could actually detect their presence
11 because it would cause an imbalance between the
12 simulators, and we would get a spike in our
13 recordings.

14 So that tells me that there was
15 something being produced there that their body was
16 interacting with or keeping one of the simulators
17 from seeing. So at the time I supposed it was
18 gamma from the RPGs. I'm not sure what it was, but
19 I think that maybe that is what it was.

20 I was one of the people that was
21 interviewed in the FBI Field Office here, so during
22 that interview, I didn't receive the results of
23 that interview, by way of a transcript, for four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years. I got it recently in the mail, but it was
2 actually 2012, if I remember right, is when it was
3 -- when it occurred. It was January 25th or
4 something like that.

5 So I just received that and one of the
6 things I noticed was they did a pretty good job with
7 the transcript, but the classified portions of the
8 discussion were basically rephrased so they
9 wouldn't be classified.

10 So the result of that was, like I said,
11 I didn't get it for several years. So my memory
12 is not as good as it used to be. I did a little
13 calculation. I left the plant in December -- July
14 23, 1997. I started work there July 3, 1967. It
15 was 49 years ago. It has been 19 years since I was
16 last at the plant.

17 So most of the people that I used to
18 work with aren't there anymore. As a matter of
19 fact, they aren't anywhere anymore, because we
20 keep a database somewhat, it's not very accurate,
21 because a lot more people have died than we know
22 about, but we have over 500 names on that database
23 today. And I send a list out periodically to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people that are still around. I've got about 150
2 names on a distribution list.

3 So I don't have anything else to add,
4 except that I believe there is a lot more to the
5 story than what you get from some of the testimony
6 you have heard here today.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you,
8 Mr. Vaughn.

9 MR. VAUGHN: Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Donna Kroll, I
11 believe, is the next person that signed up.

12 MS. KROLL: Good afternoon. My name
13 Donna Kroll. Mine is going to on a personal basis,
14 so if there is emotion involved, please, forgive
15 me.

16 I lost my mother in 1991. She worked
17 for the Pinellas Plant for 10 years. She was
18 subjected to different radiation and different
19 chemicals during her employment, because she
20 worked on the assembly line.

21 NIOSH recognized that the employee was
22 exposed to various sources of radiation during her
23 employment at the Pinellas Plant. However, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said that the dose was not large enough for it to
2 be conclusive that she was definitely exposed to
3 -- that it definitely caused her renal cell
4 carcinoma.

5 Now, I understand that the -- during
6 these past few years that I have been following,
7 because all I do is follow, I have noticed that
8 there is definitely inaccuracies in the
9 reconstruction and that the -- with it being, with
10 the dose reconstruction being inaccurate, how can
11 they give you an accurate reading as to what was
12 she -- what she was definitely subjected to.

13 My mother carried a Top Secret security
14 clearance and she was capable of working in various
15 areas of the plant due to her expertise.

16 In the end, she was working in an area
17 that exposed her, I believe, to beryllium and it
18 was -- she had a severe reaction to it to the point
19 where she was taken out of the office and taken out
20 of the -- I mean, not out of -- was taken out of
21 the assembly area and made to work in the
22 accounting office for the last two years that she
23 was alive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When they diagnosed her cancer in 1988,
2 they -- it was subjective, but then after the
3 cancer reoccurred in 1990, General Electric sent
4 my mother to Johns Hopkins. And they sent her
5 there for experimental chemotherapy. This did
6 not work and she died a very terrible death, very
7 terrible. It started out as renal cell carcinoma
8 and it metastasized into the body itself, not into
9 the organs.

10 It came out as tumors all over her whole
11 body. It took her three years to die. Tough,
12 because I cared for her the whole time. What I
13 need to understand is they denied the claim because
14 my brothers and I were over 18. Three years after
15 my mother died, my father died from the same
16 identical cancer.

17 My father slept with my mother every
18 day. So please tell me if it was any radiation
19 that possibly was transferred from her to him.

20 I have an issue with her not being
21 informed in the beginning when she worked at the
22 General Electric Plant where the issues -- where
23 the -- what she was going to be subjected to in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 form of radiation. Never told.

2 She was told that once a year she would
3 have a chest x-ray along with her annual physical.
4 The staff doctor was the one that pulled her from
5 the assembly line and put her into accounting
6 because of the condition that she was in. Her face
7 swelled four times its size. She had a very hard
8 time breathing. They had to do two or three
9 different procedures in order to bring her back
10 into control, that's when they took her out.

11 This is something that I would like to
12 reopen, because when I -- when they denied it, they
13 said that the dose reconstruction stated that it
14 was not great enough to be like to -- it was shown
15 that the employee's renal cell carcinoma did not
16 meet or at least likely. But now if your dose
17 reconstruction is not accurate, how can they say
18 that?

19 Over the last 10 years things have
20 changed. More things have been brought to light
21 and there are more inaccuracies and more lack of
22 data than there was before. I do believe that this
23 really needs to be addressed. I didn't need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lose her at 61. She didn't even have a chance to
2 retire. That's sad.

3 I wish and I hope that NIOSH takes the
4 time to take a look at this plant seriously and take
5 a look at the people that have done the work for
6 the country and I hope that they are compensated
7 for it, because right now, they are not. Thank
8 you.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. The
10 next person I have on the list is a Larry Von Soy.
11 Is that the right pronunciation?

12 MR. SOY: Yes, sir.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

14 MR. SOY: I worked at Pinellas Plant
15 for nine years. I worked in the data processing
16 department as a senior systems analyst. Now, most
17 people would consider that to be a very safe job
18 at that plant. My responsibility was to put in a
19 time and attendance system and I also worked with
20 the Health and Safety Department.

21 Now, putting in a time and attendance
22 system, I was everywhere in that plant. And as the
23 other gentleman said, where the RPGs were, very few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people ever got in there, but I did on a regular
2 basis because of putting in this new computer
3 system.

4 Now, I am a claimant. I have chronic
5 beryllium disease and with that, I have no way of
6 getting my records to prove anything for other
7 parts of the claims like a Part B. I got a partial
8 set of records and it said I was denied because
9 [identifying information redacted] never signed
10 the document. Well, it came from the record
11 department that was left of the documents that were
12 inside the plant.

13 Now, as an employee, I never had a dose
14 pack, but I went through the whole plant and nobody
15 ever said, well, hey, you have the possibility of
16 getting some type of radiation exposure. But
17 today, I do. And with chronic beryllium disease,
18 it's never going to go away. And I'm at a loss
19 because nobody can ever prove exactly what I got
20 and how I got it. But it's all inside Pinellas
21 Plant.

22 So thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sir. Robert Shepard?

2 MR. SHEPARD: My name is Robert
3 Shepard. I worked at the plant for 27 years. I
4 began my employment in July 29, 1968 until April
5 20, 1995. And I was a technician that required to
6 calibrate all of the product testers before any
7 product could be run.

8 The government required us, since they
9 was the contractors that every six to eight weeks,
10 a tester had to be calibrated. And I was in every
11 area of the plant.

12 I wasn't trained as a radiation worker
13 and I worked in Area 126, Area 108, 200 and 400
14 Building. In Building 200 where they did the
15 destruction tests, the generators tubes, when the
16 customer got ready for the shipment, we were
17 directed to test that generator. And we would
18 take the tube and take it into a room and the tester
19 would fire it and me and another technician, we
20 would take debris and pick it up and put it in a
21 container. The only thing that we had on was a
22 face covering and gloves.

23 And so when I worked in the 400 Building

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also doing product testers, see that the plutonium
2 tube was that the system were accurately read what
3 was -- the radiation that was in there. So we used
4 to take the tubes and before we, me and some of the
5 workers that was in there, used to take the tubes
6 and just hold them in our hand just to see what they
7 would do.

8 If you move a plutonium tube around,
9 it's to get warm. It's to get hot. We used to
10 take them and just hold them and see how long we
11 can hold them in our hand. You know, sometime we
12 carry them in our pockets. Sometimes we take them
13 -- we had a little cafeteria we used to take them
14 in there and show them around to other employees,
15 you know, what would happen to a plutonium tube
16 when you move it around, because to us, this was
17 fun. But we didn't know that we were being
18 irradiated, we were being exposed.

19 And so during this particular time or
20 the years that I was there, I had prostate cancer
21 and in 1994 Dr. Baca sent me to Mayo Clinic, and
22 I had an operation there.

23 And then the prostate cancer came back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and in 2001, I think it was, I was sent to Moffitt
2 and I was irradiated every day for nine weeks. And
3 so in order to try to not having surgery again,
4 because it was -- he didn't -- he wanted to try a
5 new procedure and that procedure was radiation.

6 And I had a thyroid condition. It got
7 to the point where I was losing weight and I
8 couldn't sleep at night. My heart was palpating
9 fast, beating real fast and so I went to the doctor
10 and he gave me a pill to try to slow it down. And
11 that wouldn't work. He said we don't have a pill
12 here in our country that will reach a certain level
13 that will bring your thyroid down to a normalcy.

14 So if I give you another pill, it's
15 going to destroy it. So I had to sign off on that.
16 And said if I don't do it, the same thing, I will
17 have a heart attack or die. The heart would beat
18 itself to death.

19 And so every day I have to take a
20 thyroid pill. And I have diabetes and high blood
21 pressure. I had moles removed from my body and so
22 the older I get, which I'm 74 years old, it seem
23 like all these things start occurring to my body,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the older that I get.

2 And so I filed for compensation and
3 every time I filed, I get a letter back saying no.
4 And they only gave me 25 millirem and I got a letter
5 saying that was too much. So I guess they wanted
6 to take that back.

7 And so that's where I am. This where
8 I stand. And so I was hoping that someone would
9 look at our situation and take it more seriously,
10 because what we do -- we're working with at the
11 plant was making tubes to make our country safe.
12 And I know a little something about radiation; you
13 do, too.

14 Think about what would -- happened in
15 Japan about 70 years ago. Those people was bombed
16 at Hiroshima and Nagasaki and those people are
17 still dying, having children being deformed and
18 all of these is still -- they are still getting
19 sick.

20 And I was in that plant every day for
21 27 years just like walking in the smog. Anybody
22 have driven down the highway in the smog there?
23 The smog get on you if you get out of your car. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would get on you. It will contaminate your whole
2 body, even your clothes.

3 And so, you know, I can't see why we are
4 -- we did our job. We did our job. It seemed like
5 somebody don't want to do theirs. Let us -- take
6 care of us. Let us do the right thing, you know,
7 that's all we need to do. The funds are there for
8 us, that's why Congress allocated that fund, those
9 funds for us to give it to workers like me.

10 Now, I have to prove, the burden of
11 proof is on me. That shouldn't be that way. The
12 burden of proof should be on you, because you know
13 what was there. I don't. I'm not a scientist.
14 I'm not a physicist. All I was a patriotic
15 American doing my job.

16 I served in the military, too, you
17 know. And so I don't see what the problem is. So
18 I wish everyone well who have gotten sick, who have
19 sick and if you are not being compensated, maybe
20 time will tell that someone will come and come to
21 our aid. Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Mr.
23 Shepard. Is there anybody else in the audience

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that wishes to speak to the Pinellas Site? Well,
2 please, step up to the mike and identify yourself.

3 MS. STRICKLAND: Hi. I'm Margaret
4 Strickland and my [identifying information
5 redacted] also worked out at the plant. I think
6 he was there for almost 37 years. I was there for
7 12 or so. But I do know for a fact, I worked with
8 RTGs when I first started my employment and we
9 handled them. We chem-cleaned them in the Chem
10 Clean Department.

11 We were never told about the dangers.
12 We were never -- we didn't wear anything to measure
13 any dose. We were never -- we didn't even receive
14 really exam -- a physical every year. Sometimes
15 we did, sometimes we didn't.

16 But I'm just here to say that there were
17 a lot of things that were overlooked, I think, at
18 the plant. I don't want to say intentionally, I
19 know it wasn't intentionally, but I just don't
20 know. I see people that have died. I mean, we
21 lost several people back then that were in their
22 20s and 30s and I really -- I don't think this is
23 fair. I don't think -- I'm not just out after the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 money. It's a matter of taking care of your own.

2 We did our job just like the gentleman
3 before me said. And I think now it is time for the
4 government to step up and do theirs. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Anybody
6 else wish to make comments on the -- relative to
7 the Pinellas Site? Okay. I also have a Mr.
8 Warren on the phone.

9 MR. FESTER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Go ahead. How are
11 you?

12 MR. FESTER: My name is Josh Fester.
13 I'm an attorney here in Hardeeville, South
14 Carolina. I'm speaking for Mr. Warren today,
15 basically, reading his comments, his email to the
16 Board.

17 You know, we need to move forward with
18 the expanded SEC for the Savannah River Site to
19 other thorium time periods. You will no doubt
20 remember that the original SEC petition, where I
21 was representing [identifying information
22 redacted], was consolidated with the petition for
23 construction trade workers, [identifying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information redacted] petition 103. The Board
2 voted to include all workers from 1953 through
3 September of 1972 because of possible exposure to
4 thorium.

5 I'm afraid the Board has been diverted
6 from the thorium exposure because it was assuming
7 thorium exposure after September 1972 was minimal.
8 See Taulbee's presentation with graph by year of
9 thorium inventory, dated 2014. We now have over
10 1300 additional documents formerly marked Secret
11 which are the FOIA Responses that have been
12 redacted and declassified in February and March of
13 2012 regarding requests for information on thorium
14 at the Savannah River Site, which responses show
15 thorium inventory data sheets and other
16 information about thorium at the SRS.

17 In addition, SRS processed 240 tons of
18 thorium before 1978. See Savannah River Plant,
19 E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, D.A. Orth., SRP
20 Thorium Processing Experience, Aiken, South
21 Carolina, June 1978, as reported in an article by
22 R. Alvarez on page 56, Managing the uranium-233
23 stockpile of the United States, Science and Global

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Security, 21:53-69, 2013.

2 Another factor that the Board Members
3 are undoubtedly aware is that and this is quoted
4 in that article, thorium is more radioactive than
5 uranium and requires additional safeguards. The
6 surface dose rate from a 55 gallon drum is
7 approximately 60 millirem per hour, about 13 times
8 higher than a similar sized drum of uranium. A
9 worker spending time inside a thorium storage
10 facility could expect to encounter dose rates of
11 60-100 mR/hr, reaching the US occupational
12 exposure limit of 5 rem in just over 6 days, and
13 that is on page 57 of that article.

14 In a memo dated November, 1982, M.H.
15 Tenant, 773A, discusses inventory reductions of
16 enriched uranium, depleted uranium, plutonium,
17 neptunium, thorium and others and the lack of
18 personnel to dispose of these uncommon items. He
19 also says that, quote, in the last few years
20 approximately 800 kilograms of depleted uranium
21 material have been buried each year, and he
22 foresees problems in the future because of a lack
23 of documentation for excessing, shipment, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recovery. See T. Taulbee, et al. dated, date
2 collected was January 12, 2012, Site Box Number
3 M270-11117-68, and the document date is April 19,
4 1982.

5 The data sheets are not in
6 chronological order, but are screenshots of
7 usually beginning inventory plus receipts or
8 removals into minus removals equal ending
9 inventory, and that is cited at, I think it's Mike
10 Mahathy target data thorium inventory, folder
11 title Thorium/U-233 Inventory screen prints.

12 First, that shows in January 1976, the
13 inventory report shows an ending inventory for
14 thorium as 6,939.8 kilograms despite information
15 from NIOSH that after September 1972 that there
16 were negligible amounts of Thorium at the Savannah
17 River Site.

18 In December 1977, the ending inventory
19 for thorium is 7,872.7 kilograms. That's
20 screenshot at page 474. The beginning inventory,
21 BI, for January 1978, is the same after receipts
22 and removals, as expected, and that's at page 488,
23 but February 1978, the beginning inventory is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blank and removals into and from 244-H storage
2 leave 400 kilograms of thorium as the EI, or ending
3 inventory at page 488 with no accounting for the
4 beginning inventory of 7,872.7 kilograms which
5 should have been listed but wasn't.

6 Number Three, because the selected
7 screenshots are not a complete set of data sheets,
8 one wonders why the normal chronological numbering
9 is not used consistently on the data sheets. In
10 fact, some pages have the same number but list
11 different data: 1979 on page 532 and 634 of that
12 document and in 1990, page 463 and 167; in 1995,
13 page 117; and in 1998, unfortunately there is a
14 page missing in that document.

15 The pages of the responses are not in
16 order, but 1300-plus pages definitely show thorium
17 shipments to, and in some cases from, Savannah
18 River Site after 1972. This FOIA information was
19 uncovered by Dr. Taulbee's team in the spring of
20 2012 so you should be able to see this information
21 in a non-redacted form. I have no idea that SC&A
22 ever saw this material, but it seems to me to be
23 important for the Board to have it regarding the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ending year for the SEC at the Savannah River Site.

2 Also, we have received handwritten SRS
3 thorium inventory accountability data from 1976 to
4 1998 showing over eight tons, 8,730 kilograms, of
5 thorium in storage at the Savannah River Site in
6 April 1998 before the word, in quotes, missing is
7 entered in the blocks 5 and 6 indicating the months
8 May and June 1998. See Mike Mahathy, target data
9 thorium, microfiche, folder title: Matrix of
10 Thorium Accountability Data. These data
11 apparently are separate from the inventory data
12 screenshots as there seems to be no correlation
13 between the two databases.

14 Lastly, a deposition was taken in a
15 South Carolina workers' comp case where the head
16 of the radiation safety program at the Savannah
17 River Site testified that, at one time, there was
18 a thorium oxide process room that was contaminated
19 at least once with thorium on the walls and floor.
20 Also, he talked about no bioassay data to detect
21 thorium, in contrast to Dr. Taulbee's presentation
22 in 2014 which advocated using thorium bioassay
23 data to reconstruct thorium exposure which appears

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impossible in light of Mr. Hadlock's testimony,
2 and you can see the deposition of Dennis Hadlock,
3 Lee v. DuPont, et al., WCC file No.: 5200002.

4 And some of his comments include,
5 Dennis Hadlock says that "radiation, if you're not
6 looking for it, is, you can't find it." And that
7 is on page 139, lines 16 and 17 of that deposition.
8 He states that prior to 2000, the Savannah River
9 Site did not have a bioassay program to detect
10 thorium for Savannah River Site employees as, "one
11 did not exist," and that's on page 135 and line
12 18 of that deposition.

13 He also said in answer to a question
14 concerning exposure to thorium and SRS' having no
15 way of detecting that exposure through bioassay
16 that, "through bioassay that is correct for
17 thorium," and that is page 136, line 4. He also
18 testified that there was a thorium process area or
19 room in the 300 area of the site. That's pages
20 126-127, line 25-1, page 131, lines 12 and 13. And
21 there were several places -- there was thorium in
22 several places, rather, in the 300 Area and it was
23 shipped to 773 and 777, and that's on pages

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 116-117, lines 19-25, and line 1 on 117.

2 He also testified that he had records
3 of four pallets of thorium slugs that were going
4 from 313 to 100k in February 1968, page 107, lines
5 13 and 14. He testified further that he did not
6 know of any formal testing for intake for thorium
7 prior to the early or mid-2000's, page 95, lines
8 13 through 17.

9 The Board has not been given the
10 correct data for thorium exposure at the Savannah
11 River Site and should expand the SEC at the SRS to
12 2007. With no detection program for workers both
13 CTW and nCTW exposed to radiation from thorium,
14 there is no reason not to expand the cohort, making
15 many more workers and their survivors eligible for
16 benefits from the DOL program before they die.

17 Thank you. That's all I have.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

19 MS. COATES: Can I speak for the
20 Pinellas Plant, please?

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Just a second. We
22 need to finish up here, please.

23 MS. COATES: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So if you could send
2 in those comments. I believe you sent in an
3 earlier version of those comments?

4 MR. FESTER: I believe so.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, if you could
6 send in the final version, I think it would be
7 helpful to make sure our transcriber gets the
8 references correct.

9 MR. FESTER: Yes, sir. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, thank you.

11 MR. KATZ: Yeah, and if you would
12 address them to Ted Katz, just so that I make sure
13 -- so that we can be sure the Board gets them, as
14 well. The program will get them as well.

15 MR. FESTER: Address them to who now?

16 MR. KATZ: Ted Katz. T-E-D, K-A-T-Z.

17 MR. FESTER: Okay. Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you very much.

19 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: All right. Now,
21 does anybody else on the phone wish to make public
22 comments?

23 MS. COATES: I would, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, go ahead.

2 MS. COATES: My name is Donna Coates.
3 My husband, Al Coates, worked at the Pinellas Plant
4 from '58 to '94.

5 MR. KATZ: Ma'am, I'm sorry, ma'am,
6 I'm sorry to interrupt you, but we can't hear you.
7 Can you speak more directly into the phone and
8 start from the beginning?

9 MS. COATES: You can't hear me?

10 MR. KATZ: Now we can hear you. Yes,
11 thank you.

12 MS. COATES: I'm sorry. Okay.

13 MR. KATZ: Thanks.

14 MS. COATES: My name is Donna Coates
15 and my husband Al Coates worked at the Pinellas
16 Plant from '58 to '94. He passed away in 2013 with
17 lung cancer.

18 I'm wondering, after hearing all these
19 people, why is this plant so dangerous for some,
20 but not all? They all worked all over that plant
21 most of them. I don't understand it.

22 We had -- we went from -- in 2001, a man
23 called from Dirwell asking my husband a bunch of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions and wondering if he could give them some
2 names that he knew worked there, and he did.

3 My son was told in 2013 to get three
4 people to write a letter that worked with my
5 husband and we would stand a better chance to get
6 compensated for him and it helped. It worked.

7 I grieve for these people that have --
8 are not getting any help from anybody. I don't
9 understand it and I really feel bad for them. I
10 think that SEC would be the best thing in the world
11 you guys could do. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, ma'am.
13 Anybody else on the phone wish to make public
14 comments?

15 MR. FROWISS: Yes, Mr. Chairman.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Go ahead.

17 MR. FROWISS: This is Albert Frowiss
18 in California.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

20 MR. FROWISS: [Identifying
21 information redacted]. I'm an advocate and the
22 Lawrence Livermore petitioner and -- but I wanted
23 to speak today about the SLAC Site, Stanford Linear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Accelerator Center.

2 I have never -- I have been watching
3 these meetings for years and I have never seen a
4 SLAC Working Group and I'm wondering if there is
5 a SLAC Working Group and if they have ever had a
6 meeting? That's one of my questions.

7 The second is, there was a Tiger Team
8 report on SLAC in 1991, which identified a whole
9 range of deficiencies in health and safety
10 practices that occurred during the -- from 1960
11 through the '70s, at least.

12 And all that info on deficiencies and
13 health and safety practices is presumably
14 available to your Board and NIOSH. And I would
15 seem to recall about two or three years ago, Dr.
16 Ziemer mentioned that he heard a rumor that there
17 was an SEC petition of some sort for SLAC that was
18 in the mill.

19 There is nothing in -- nothing on your
20 website about any 83.13s and I just wonder whether
21 there has ever been an 83.14 considered by the
22 Board or by NIOSH? That's my comments.

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Anybody else on the phone wish to make public
2 comments?

3 MS. COLLEY: Yes, me.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. If you could
5 identify yourself and make comments.

6 MS. COLLEY: Okay. Yes, my name is
7 Vina Colley and I am a sick worker and co-founder
8 of National Nuclear Workers for Justice. And I am
9 the president of PRESS, Portsmouth --

10 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry, ma'am. I'm
11 sorry to interrupt, but you said your name so
12 quickly, we couldn't understand it. Can you try
13 again?

14 MS. COLLEY: Vina, V-I-N-A, Colley.

15 MR. KATZ: Holly?

16 MS. COLLEY: C-O-L-L-E-Y.

17 MR. KATZ: Okay. Thank you.

18 MS. COLLEY: Okay. And I was a sick
19 worker and co-founder of National Nuclear Workers
20 for Justice and President of Portsmouth-Piketon
21 Residents for Environmental Safety and Security.

22 I am from the Portsmouth Gaseous
23 Diffusion Plant in Ohio. And this is not just our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem, it's a national problem that is left going
2 on with these workers.

3 We were the group that broke the story
4 about the plutonium being in the piping plant at
5 the same time it broke in Kentucky. I would like
6 to put -- we are saying that our government
7 continues to put us in harm's way 16 years after
8 this bill came in effect.

9 I had a couple of questions. Why is
10 trichloroethylene, asbestos, plutonium,
11 beryllium and other toxic substance found in the
12 soil on the site, but most workers are not given
13 credit for the same exposure? Most employers give
14 credit to asbestos solely. Most employers are
15 giving credit to asbestos solely to building
16 materials, meaning the buildings they worked in
17 have asbestos, but not enough exposure credited to
18 the linked illness.

19 Skeletal cirrhosis, according to your
20 FIM database, it's not linked to any toxins on the
21 site. It can cause -- it can be caused by fluoride
22 exposure, NHF. It is like arthritis, so I'm sure
23 no one wants to admit it, because possibly most of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us -- most have medical records that can support
2 the diagnoses.

3 Comments on job titles. An escort is
4 excluded, but would be just as exposed as a guard.
5 Very few job titles are given credit for exposures
6 like COPD when in fact airborne toxins doesn't
7 discriminate. FIM is used to exclude not a set of
8 claimants.

9 Neuropathy is an example that I'm
10 looking at right now in the FIM database for the
11 electricians we have. The electricians that we
12 have -- hold on just a minute. Somebody just
13 knocked.

14 Okay. Neuropathy is another example
15 that I am looking at right now in the FIM database.
16 So as an electrician, we have been exposed to
17 certain chemicals and radiation. My doctor
18 agreed your FIM base -- well, I was turned down--
19 hold on.

20 I was turned down for neuropathy and my
21 doctor was asked to prove the legacy period. The
22 Cleveland office is asking for the doctor to show
23 the legacy period of neuropathy or research to show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MR. KATZ: Excuse me, ma'am? I'm
3 sorry to interrupt you again, but with the dog
4 barking and --

5 MS. COLLEY: Well, I know the dog --

6 MR. KATZ: -- the phone quality, it's
7 very hard to hear what you are actually saying.

8 MS. COLLEY: Okay. Hold on just a
9 second.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I believe all of
11 your questions so far have -- are referred to the
12 Department of Labor program and issues there.
13 This is the -- this Advisory Board deals with
14 cancer issues related to Subtitle E of the Act.

15 MS. COLLEY: Well, we were one of the
16 first SEC sites along with Paducah and Oak Ridge.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That may be, but all
18 your questions so far are related to chemical and
19 other -- or other diseases. Chemical exposure.

20 MS. COLLEY: Well, it has to do with
21 the FIM database.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, that is
23 Department of Labor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. COLLEY: Okay. One second.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You have the wrong--

3 MS. COLLEY: The FIM database is not
4 working, we have had multiple chemical exposures
5 that they are not giving us credit for, multiple
6 chemical exposures nor do they even call the
7 workers to see what they actually did work in and
8 what they might have been exposed to that has not
9 been calculated in their exposures.

10 I cannot get them to give me any neutron
11 exposure for any exposure that I have.

12 And I have another question about a
13 petition that was filed by Gay Oglebee and myself
14 and it was given to one of your persons. I'll have
15 to go in and get the name, but the petition was 0011
16 -- 00011 for Hanford workers that Gay Oglebee
17 turned in and she has passed away. We started the
18 petition in 2000 and we got a number sometime like
19 in 2007 and I haven't heard any more about that
20 petition.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank you
22 for your public comments. Does anybody else on
23 the phone wish to make comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. COLLEY: Is there a way I can get
2 an answer to the question about the petition and
3 the fact that --

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We will follow up on
5 that last question. The others we can't answer.
6 You should talk to the Department of Labor.

7 MS. COLLEY: I thought you were
8 talking about the FIM database all day today
9 earlier.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I don't think so.

11 MS. COLLEY: This is affecting all the
12 workers all around the United States right now, the
13 FIM database. This is how they are getting turned
14 down for their exposures and for their illnesses.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, but I believe
16 the Department of Labor has another advisory board
17 that is addressing issues related to that program.
18 And this is -- we don't. This Advisory Board does
19 not address those issues.

20 MS. COLLEY: Okay. Could someone
21 send them to me or my name in?

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, if we have the
23 contact information, we will, if we could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand it with the dog barking.

2 MS. COLLEY: Okay. If you --

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

4 MS. COLLEY: -- I'm sorry.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, that's fine.

6 MS. COLLEY: I'm sorry that I just got
7 company. I have been sitting here all day and no
8 company until I got on the phone.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Is it --

10 MS. COLLEY: My phone number if they
11 want to text it to me is [identifying information
12 redacted]. And I want to ditto that your workers
13 in Florida have said that this is a national
14 problem and it's happening everywhere.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

16 MR. KATZ: Yes, ma'am, that's
17 [identifying information redacted], correct?

18 MS. COLLEY: [Identifying information
19 redacted], correct.

20 MR. KATZ: Okay. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Now does anybody
22 else on the phone wish -- I'll get to you in a
23 second, sir. Anybody else on the phone wish to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make public comments?

2 Okay. If not, go ahead, sir, please,
3 identify yourself.

4 MR. JEWETT: My name is Billy E.
5 Jewett, J-E-W-E-T-T. I have two claims. One for
6 my brother, who has since died from radiation
7 exposure, and also for myself. My tracking number
8 is [identifying information redacted]. I don't
9 know my brother's tracking number.

10 The plant that you -- we were just
11 talking about, it was built in the early 1950s.
12 And me and my brother helped build that plant. And
13 what the young lady was talking about was that this
14 is a worldwide problem. This is just not local
15 here in the United States. It's worldwide.

16 It destroys our water system. It's
17 not a clean energy. It destroys our water system
18 and human life has to have clean water. As we
19 speak, China is getting tankers full of water from
20 our Great Lakes because they have no water, potable
21 water. So this is a worldwide problem. This is
22 not local.

23 But getting back to the plant, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Piketon Diffusion Plant, I live -- my brother and
2 I both lived about 10 miles downwind from that
3 plant. They have had many leakage problems and
4 many people in that area have died from radiation
5 exposure from that plant.

6 As we speak, they have saw fit to close,
7 stop the cleanup of that plant and I would like an
8 answer on why this governor of the state or anyone
9 would sit still for stopping the cleanup at that
10 plant site. It's the same thing at Paducah. It's
11 the same thing at most of your plants around the
12 nation.

13 They are not taking care of the
14 radioactive waste. Radioactive waste doesn't
15 have a yearly shelf-life. It is eons. We let the
16 genie out of the bottle and there is no putting it
17 back. But this is a problem worldwide and it's
18 untold millions that have died from exposure to
19 radiation. It's not a clean energy like they try
20 to tell you. It's not a clean energy.

21 But anyway, does anybody know or can
22 you give me an answer where are they putting the
23 radioactive waste today? The last I heard from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Paducah many years ago, they were putting it in
2 refrigerator-sized cubes, putting it in ceramic
3 and wanting to put it in salt mines in Michigan and
4 Michigan would have had no part of it.

5 Now they said off the coast of -- out
6 in the Pacific there is a soft bottom where they
7 are dumping it and it's supposed to stay okay
8 there. But where is a safe -- is -- there is no
9 place safe in the world here for radioactive waste.
10 Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Ted, we
12 have one other additional comment. Ted, do you
13 want to read?

14 MR. KATZ: Yes. All right. So I have
15 comments that were submitted in advance by Dr.
16 McKeel, because he couldn't attend to present them
17 himself, which I'll read.

18 To the Advisory Board on Radiation and
19 Worker Health from Daniel W. McKeel, Jr., MD, SEC
20 co-petitioner for the General Steel Industries,
21 GSI -- excuse me, sir -- Dow Madison in Illinois
22 and Texas City Chemicals AWE, EEOICPA sites.
23 Co-founder in 2005 of SINEW, the Southern Illinois

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nuclear Energy Workers Advocacy Organization.

2 I have requested that Board DFO Ted
3 Katz read this document into the official meeting
4 transcript record of the Public Comment session
5 during the 110th ABRWH face meeting, which is to
6 be held on March 23, 2016 in Tampa, Florida at 5:00
7 p.m.

8 The following comment is an extension
9 of my Public Comment at the 108th ABRWH meeting in
10 Oakland, California on November 18, 2015. New
11 information has emerged that is especially
12 disturbing. The implications deserve immediate
13 scrutiny and actions by this Radiation Advisory
14 Board, by NIOSH-DCAS and DEEOIC/DOL.

15 My remarks should be considered a
16 formal complaint concerning the manner in which
17 the Department of Health and Human Services, HHS,
18 and the Department of Labor, DOL, DEEOIC are
19 handling three matters pertaining to the GSI
20 Illinois site. These EEOICPA part B programmatic
21 matters include the following issues:

22 One, flawed dose reconstruction
23 reworks for 42 of 100 cases under GSI PER-057 with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PER Probability of Causations, PoCs, over 50
2 percent. DCAS employees and health physicists
3 David Allen and Dr. James Neton issued PER-057 for
4 the GSI Illinois site on March 11, 2015. PER-057,
5 quoting from the abstract of the document on the
6 DCAS website, quote, Determines the effect of
7 Revision 1 to the GSI Appendix on previously
8 completed claims, end quote, and further states,
9 quote, NIOSH will request the return of the 100
10 claims that would now result in a Probability of
11 Causation greater than 50 percent, end quote.

12 John Vance, acting for DEEOIC Director
13 Rachel Leiton, in an e-mail to Dan McKeel dated
14 January 29, 2016, quoted the following statistics
15 he obtained from the DOL Cleveland District Office
16 that pertained to the list of 100 PER-057 claims
17 with new PoCs greater than 50 percent based on
18 Appendix BB Rev 1 issued June 6, 2014.

19 Mr. Vance replied by e-mail to Dan on
20 January 29, 16 as follows, quote, I asked to the
21 Cleveland District Office to report out manually
22 on the status of the claims. Here is the
23 information provided -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - There were 100 total cases
2 - 52 mod orders to reopen previously denied
3 cases with new recommended decisions issued
4 - 12 cases where survivors were not located,
5 parenthetically he says, working with
6 [identifying information redacted] to get contact
7 information. He is working one-on-one with the
8 assistant director in CLE on the matter, close
9 parentheses.

10 Four cases are presently with NIOSH and
11 we're waiting for the NRs.

12 One has a newly deceased employee
13 working to get survivor claim. One case under
14 development for referral to NIOSH checking the
15 status as to delay. One case was -- were denied
16 by RD dose reconstruction was 49.02 percent. I
17 did have our HPs validate the results and he was
18 unable to identify any change to outcome.

19 15 cases had no covered employment and
20 were incorrectly identified for consideration as
21 part of the PER.

22 15 cases had RD without mod orders as
23 they were new claimants, end quote.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I replied to Mr. Vance asking for
2 several clarifications of these puzzling data on
3 the 52 -- on only 52 reworks instead of 100. The
4 dates, the 12 deceased claimants died before March
5 11, 2015, question mark.

6 How 15 cases could possibly be new when
7 based on the CDC FOIA 15.490, McKeel obtained with
8 PRE and PER total dose and PoC information on all
9 100 cases that showed all 100 total doses and PoCs
10 below 50 percent prior to/before PER-057 was
11 issued on March 11, 2015.

12 I also sought clarification for the
13 jargon terms mod and NR. I was told I must file
14 a FOIA in order to obtain answers to these
15 questions.

16 NIOSH use of erroneous employment at
17 GSI for 15 PER-057 claims is the most worrisome
18 aspect of these data since DOL is supposed to
19 verify employment status before cases are referred
20 to NIOSH for initial dose reconstructions. None
21 of the 100 PER-057 cases with PER -- PoCs greater
22 than 50 percent could be new, since all 100 had
23 recorded pre-PER PoCs less than 50 percent. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verified this fact unequivocally via my CDC FOIA
2 15.490.

3 Two, the extreme delay in HHS and the
4 three-Member AR review panel making a final
5 determination on the GSI SEC 105 administrative
6 review submitted to HHS by petitioners on April 17,
7 2013, the full ABRWH voted to sustain NIOSH's
8 recommendation to deny GSI SEC 105 on a nine yes
9 to eight no vote on December 11, 2012. The Board
10 forwarded their recommendation letter to NIOSH
11 Director John Howard and to HHS Secretary on
12 January 31, 2013.

13 HHS Secretary Sebelius denied GSI SEC
14 105 in a letter to Congress and the GSI petitioners
15 dated March 3, 2013. HHS Assistant Secretary of
16 Health Howard Koh then approved the GSI SEC 15 AR
17 on May 17, 2013.

18 Subsequent events have been cloaked in
19 utter secrecy as outlined in my public comment at
20 the November 18, 2015 ABRWH Oakland meeting.

21 Section 18.18 of the Act that governs
22 SEC ARs needs urgent reform.

23 The new related development was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hooker SEC HHS Panel recommending reversing the
2 SEC denial based on NIOSH's faulty employment of
3 surrogate data. This was a specific error among
4 44 of the GSI SEC 105 petitioners cited in their
5 AR submitted to HHS on April 17, 2013.

6 The fact raises the distinct
7 possibility that GSI AR Review Panel may also
8 recommend reversal of GSI SEC 105 denial to the new
9 HHS Secretary Sylvia Matthews Burwell. Ms.
10 Burwell replaced Ms. Sebelius on June 9, 2014, and
11 made the determination to concur with the HHS AR
12 Review Panel and approve the Hooker SEC.

13 Secretary Burwell will decide the
14 ultimate SEC 105 fate.

15 My point today is to reinforce the
16 urgent need for more openness in processing SEC
17 administrative requests. The outcome may and has
18 recently influenced ABRWH decisions as in the
19 recent Hooker Electrochemical SEC case.

20 Three, the excessive delay in NIOSH
21 issuing GSI Appendix BB Rev 2 and its related PER
22 by the NIOSH Division of Compensation Analysis and
23 Support (DCAS), Stuart Hinnefeld Director. At

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ABRWH 108th face meeting on November 18, 2015,
2 Dr. Paul Ziemer, former Board Chair and current
3 Chair of the TBD-6000 Work Group, made a
4 presentation stating that all outstanding GSI
5 Appendix BB Rev 1 issues had now been fully
6 resolved. The full Board concurred.

7 I am unaware that DCAS or the TBD-6000
8 Work Group have announced any progress on issuing
9 a second revision of Appendix BB, Rev 2 or issuing
10 a new Program Evaluation Report for Rev 2, or for
11 holding the next TBD-6000 Work Group meeting. All
12 of these activities are necessary follow-up
13 activities to the 100 percent resolution of the
14 SC&A matrix issues concerning Appendix BB Rev 1
15 that were still open in June 2014 when the revised
16 GSI profile was issued after a seven-year delay.

17 I ask again for NIOSH and the Board to
18 take immediate action on all of these GSI matters
19 that merit urgent attention. A new PER issued
20 under pending Appendix BB Rev 2 might result in
21 additional GSI denied claimants being paid. For
22 example, GSI betatron operations would now receive
23 credit for additional external gamma photon dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from radium-226 sealed sources during the GSI
2 radium era 1952-1962.

3 I urge the Board and DCAS/NIOSH to take
4 a more proactive position when exorbitant delays
5 threaten and subvert the EEOICPA mandate for the
6 Board and the implementing agencies to perform
7 their duties in a timely manner. The 42 of 100 GSI
8 cases at issue from PER-057 that are in jeopardy,
9 see issue 1, for not being paid represent \$6.3
10 million in benefits not counting medical benefits.

11 For the record, it has been impossible
12 for me to gain the full GSI administrative record
13 by making FOIA requests. My CDC FOIA 14-00573
14 made April 10, 14 for the GSI SEC-105 information
15 NIOSH and the Board provided to John Howard and HHS
16 Secretary Sebelius and ASH Koh is still not
17 complete. One part of this subdivided FOIA
18 remains with the DOE Legacy Management 23-plus
19 months after submission. Thank you.
20 Respectfully submitted, Dan McKeel, March 19,
21 2016.

22 **ADJOURN**

23 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Ted.

1 That actually concludes our meeting
2 and we will reconvene tomorrow morning at 8:15.

3 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
4 went off the record at 6:20 p.m.)
5